



RUSTENURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

CONTRACT NO: RLM/OMM/0161/2024/25

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS OF KAREE ROAD IN MARIKANA.

DATE:					
NAME OF BIDDE	R:				
BID PRICE:		(Vat Inc	cl)		
					Prepared by:
			CNR BEYE	LOCA RS NAUDE AND N	RUSTENBURG L MUNICIPALITY MANDELA DRIVE RUSTENBURG 014 590 3111
BID CLOSES		DA	TE: TUESDAY	/ 21 st JULY 2025	@09H00
1 Page	Witness 1 Witne	ss 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

PART	ICULARS OF THE BIDDER		
NAME OF THE BIDDING OR TENDERING COMPANY			
POSTAL ADDRESS			
	POSTAL CODE		
STREET ADDRESS (PHYICAL ADDRESS)			
	POSTAL CODE		
E-MAIL ADDRESS			
TELEPHONE NUMBER (TELKOM LINE)			
CIDB CRS NUMBER (IF APPLICABLE)			
CELLPHONE NUMBER			
ALTERNATE CELLPHONE NO.			
CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE NUMBER OF THE BIDDING COMPANY			
CRS NUMBER			
BID INFORMATION (TIME AND DATE OF CLOSER)	DATE:		
BID PRICE (VAT INCLUSIVE)	TIME:		
2 Page			
Employer Witness 1 Witne	ss 2 Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2
Employer Witness 1 Witne	ss Z Contractor	witness 1	witness 2



INDEX/TABLE OF CONTENTS

DOCUMENT NAME ABBREVIATION	DOCUMENT NAME/DESCRIPTION	
BPL	BID PROCESS CRITERIA LIST	
BN	BID NOTICE	
MBD 1	INVITATION TO BID (PART A)	
MBD 3.1	PRICING SCHEDULE	
MBD 4	DECLARATION OF INTEREST	
MBD 5	DECLARATION FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 MILLION (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)	
MBD 6.1	PREFERENCE CLAIM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS	
MBD 8	DECLARATION OF ABUSE OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	
MBD 9	CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION	
SF	SIGNATORY FORM	
GCC	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	
TOF	TERMS OF REFERENCE/ BID SPECIFICATIONS	

3 P a g e					
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2



BID PROCESS CRITERIA LIST

RLM/OMM/0161/2024/25 - APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS OF KAREE ROAD IN MARIKANA.

4 | Page

Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2



<u>TENDERING PROCEDURES:</u> DOCUMENT COMPLETION INSTRUCTION AND RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS SCHEDULE

A bid not complying with the requirements stated hereunder will be regarded as an "Unacceptable bid", and as such will be rejected.

"Unacceptable bid" means any bid which, in all respects, does not comply with the conditions of bid and specifications as set out in the bid documents, including conditions as specified in the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act 5 of 2000) and related legislation as published in Government Gazette number 22549, dated 10 August 2001, in terms of which provision is made for this policy.

A bid will not be acceptable if:

- 1. Any pages have been removed from the bid document, and have therefore not been submitted, or a copy of the original bid document has been submitted.
- 2. The bid document is completed using a pencil or any other colour ink. Only black ink must be used to complete the bid document. Only tick the appropriate option. Please be informed that whether you scratch out, tick or circle, your answer will be where the pen ink is reflecting.
- 3. The bid has not been properly signed by the designated signatory contained in the tender document.
- 4. The bidder attempts to influence or has in fact influenced the evaluation and/or awarding of the contract.
- 5. The bid has been submitted after the relevant closing date and time.
- 6. Any bidder who during the last five years has failed to perform satisfactorily on a previous contract with the municipality, municipal entity or any other organ of state after written notice was given to that bidder that performance was unsatisfactory.
- 7. Bid offers will be rejected if the bidder has abused the Rustenburg Local municipality's Supply Chain Management System.
- 8. Failure to complete and sign and / or disclosing of wrong information in any of the declaration forms.
- Compulsory questionnaire must be fully completed and signed.
 NB! In a case of Joint Venture separate compulsory questionnaire forms must be completed and submitted.
- 10. The bidder has failed in a case of Joint Venture to submit separate MBD 5 forms for each partner.

5 Page					
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2



RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- 11. In the case of multi directors or joint venture, the bidder has failed to submit separate MBD 4 declaration forms for each director.
 - **NB!** If all directors have the same declarations, it is not necessary to submit different MBD 4 forms, however it is compulsory for directors to attach their details and signatures on the table provided.
- 12. The document is completed electronically and or electronically signed.
- 13. Bidder is not registered with Central Supplier Database (CSD)
- 14. The bidder fails to attach the following documents:
 - A valid proof of payment with the relevant reference number as stipulated in the tender advertisement.
 - Required CIDB Grading Certificate where applicable.
 - The authority of signatory is not submitted (printed on bidder's letter head) if the tender is a CIDB related project.
 - The bidder failed to attach a copy of a valid signed Joint Venture/Consortium agreement (if applicable) to the bid document.

Municipal rates and taxes statements of the directors

- Current municipal rates and taxes statement in the names of the director (from previous billable month determined by the date of tender closure) for each directors' address must be attached; or
- ✓ Valid lease agreement of the director/s with all critical contractual obligations (i.e Lease period, use of premises, lessors' responsibilities, leases' possibilities, amounts related to the lease, address of the leased premises, signatures etc) or,
- ✓ An original letter from tribal authority not older than three (3) months if the director/s are residing in a tribal land, or
- ✓ If the rates and taxes account is not in the names of the director/s the attached municipal rates and taxes statement must be submitted together with an original affidavit from the property owner whose names are appearing on the municipal rates and taxes statement to confirm that the director resides in their property.

Municipal rates and taxes statements of the company

- Current municipal rates and taxes statement in the name of the company (from previous billable month determined by the date of tender closure) for the company's' address must be attached; or
- ✓ Valid lease agreement of the company (showing all critical contractual obligations (i.e Lease period, use of premises, lessors' responsibilities, leases' possibilities, amounts related to the lease, address of the leased premises, signatures etc), or

lease, address of the leased premises, signatures etc), or						
6 Page						
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2	



RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- ✓ An original letter from a tribal authority not older than three (3) months if the company is operating from a tribal, or
- ✓ If the rates and taxes account is not in the names of the company, the attached municipal rates taxes statement must be submitted together with an original affidavit from the property owner whose names are reflecting on the municipal rates and taxes statement to confirm that the company operates from their property.

<u>NB!!</u>

The company address written on the tender document, and statement submitted must be the same as the one reflecting on the CSD report

- ✓ For procurement expected to be less than 10 million, awards will not be made to bidders owing municipal rates and taxes for over 90 days at the time of tender closure.
- ✓ For procurement expected to be more than 10 million, awards will not be made to bidders owing municipal rates and taxes for over 30 days at the time of tender closure.

15. The bidder fails to comply with:

- Bidders must submit both a hard copy document and an electronic tender document in the form of a USB (only), which must be clearly marked with the company name. (Bidders will be disqualified for not submitting a USB containing the scanned bidding documentation)
- Bidders who use correction pens. In a case where a wrong answer is ticked, a straight line must be
 made across the wrong answer, then initial next to the mistake and a correct answer must be
 ticked or provided in writing.
- Bid documents which are not in envelopes that is clearly marked with the bid number and description.
- NB! Bidders will not be afforded a chance to rectify by either completing the tender document or submitting outstanding mandatory documents.

VERIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS AND INFORMATION.

- Please note that by submitting this tender document, you are agreeing to the verification process of your supporting documents by the Rustenburg Local Municipality.
- Tax compliance status will be verified using CSD number. (For a bidder to be considered for final award, their status must reflect "tax compliance" before final award is made)
- CIDB Grading will be verified.
- Sworn Affidavits will be accepted only if its originals submitted.

	7 Page			
Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2				



BID NOTICE

RLM/OMM/0161/2024/25 - APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS OF KAREE ROAD IN MARIKANA.

8 | Page

Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2

TENDER ADVERTISEMENT

BID NO.	DESCRIPTION	DOC. FEES	AVAILABILITY OF	EVALUATION	ENQUIRIES	COMPULSO	CLOSING
		(NON-	BID DOCUMENT	CRITERION		RY BRIEFING	DATE
		<u>REFUNDABLE)</u>				<u>SESSION</u>	
RLM/O	Appointment of	<u>TENDER</u>	NB! Proof of deposit	Administrative	TECHNICAL	<u>N/A</u>	<u>DATE</u>
MM/016	a contractor for	<u>DOCUMENT</u>	with proper	evaluation	Mr. L. Mokoka		21 July
1/2024/	the construction	AMOUNT	reference as	(document	014 590 3098		2025
25	of sidewalks of	R 2000.00	stipulated and	completion	lmokoka@rust		T114E
	Karee road in Marikana	DEFEDENCE	required, must be	and	enburg.gov.za SCM		<u>TIME</u> 09:00
	Iviarikaria	REFERENCE NUMBER:	attached with mandatory	attachment of	Ms. O. Pelesi		09.00
		0161+Company	documents to be	all mandatory	014 590 3148		
		name	submitted	documents as	opelesi@ruste		
				listed in the	nburg. gov.za		
		BANK NAME		tender			
		Standard Bank		document) to			
				include all			
		ACCOUNT		necessary			
		<u>NUMBER:</u> 033 054 657		certifications.			
		033 034 037		 ClDB Grading 			
				of 6CE or			
				higher.			
				Functionality minimum			
				qualifying			
				score of 70			
				out of 100			
				* 80/20			
				preferential			
				point system			
				(price = 80 &			
				Specific goals			
				= 20)			
				NB! That no other			
				evaluation			
				criterion should be			
				used			
				นอธน			

- 1. Bid documents must be in a sealed packaging clearly marked with the bid number and description, must be placed in the bid box in the foyer of the Municipal offices, Missionary Mpheni House, Beyers Naude Drive, Rustenburg not later than the prescribed closing date, where after the bids will be opened in public at the Municipal offices.
- 2. All bids will be evaluated in accordance with the Supply Chain Policy of the Rustenburg Local Municipality, PPPFA 2022 and other related legislations. Bids will remain valid for 90 days.
- 3. The lowest or any bid will not be necessarily accepted, and the municipality reserves the right to accept the whole or part of any bid. The municipality reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities as indicated in the technical specifications. A market analysis conducted will be taken into consideration to ensure right procurement and quality service delivery.
- 4. Tender submission must comply with the instruction note (Tender Completion and Attachment of Mandatory Documents) as well as all other additional tendering condition and requirements stated in the tender document.

- 5. Objections or complaints must be submitted in writing to the Municipal Manager at the address stated, and must contain the following:
 - (a) reasons and/or grounds for the objection or complaint.
 - (b) the way in which the objector or complainant's rights have been affected; and
 - (c) the remedy sought by the objector or complainant
- 6. Any objection or complaint must reach the Municipal Manager with a 14-day period after award has been made. Late objections or complaints will not be entertained.
- 7. Submissions which fail to adhere to all the requirements and instructions stated on this advert, E-tender advert, CIDB Website for CIDB tenders as well as the tender document will lead to disqualification.
- 8. Should there be any contradictions between the information on the advert and the information in the tender document, then the information on this advert will take precedence.

TERMS OF REFERENCE (SPECIFICATIONS)

TERMS OF REFERENCE/ SPECIFICATIONS

1. PROJECT SCOPE

2. RLM requires the Service Provider to be able to deliver services. APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS OF KAREE ROAD IN MARIKANA.

2.1 MAIN ACTIVITY

3. The appointed Service Provider will be required to deliver services in relation to APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS OF KAREE ROAD IN MARIKANA.

The service provider must take the required measures to ensure that the RLM receives the best price where possible, complete the project within budget, time frame and up to the desired high quality standards.

4. RESPONSIBILITIES

4.1 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

The officials who are concerned with arranging and approving projects will be responsible for the following: -

- (a) Giving the Service Provider with the necessary details so that the required service provider understands the scope of works.
- (b) Confirm the accuracy and completeness of accounts and other supporting documents and sign the invoice to authorize the payment as proof that the required service was rendered.

4.2 SERVICE PROVIDER

The Service Provider will be responsible to deliver a high-quality product and service and deliver according to the items specified on the BOQ and explained during the site handover meeting.

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS OF KAREE ROAD IN MARIKANA.

SPECIFICATIONS GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

Prices must be inclusive of transportation and labour. The required CIDB grading is 6CE or higher. All areas where work was carried out needs to be spotless clean after works are done.

This project falls within the range of labour-intensive to create temporary employment opportunities mainly for unskilled workers from local communities. Labour-intensive construction methods involve the use of an appropriate mix of labour and machines, with a preference for labour where technically feasible and economically viable, without compromising the quality of the product. Therefore, the successful bidder is expected to consider local labours.

NOTE:

The contract that will be applicable for this project is the Third(3rd) Edition General Condition of Contracts (GCC) 2015 and Civil Engineering Construction (SABS 1200) of the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS).

These contracts for construction are legal agreements used in the construction industry to regulate the relationship between the client and the contractor. These contracts provide a framework for managing and executing construction projects, from planning to completion.

The minimum workmanship guarantee is one year.

SCOPE OF WORKS

PRELIMINARIES & GENERALS

1. HEALTH & SAFETY

Allowance for all health and safety requirements as deemed necessary for the successful execution of the project

2. TEMPORARY WORKS & PLANT

Plant, equipment, sheds, offices and main notice board

3. HOUSEKEEPING AND COMPLIANCE WITH PRINCIPAL AGENT SITE RULES

The contractor will be responsible for a high standard of housekeeping in his site establishment, delivery of materials and goods, and removal of rubble, debris, etc, storage areas and construction working areas to the approval of the Principal Agent

- 4. Remuneration of Community Liaison Officer (CLO) for the duration of the contract/project (per site, per month)
- 5. Contractor's establishment on site
- 6. Construction of a road widening by 1.5m on each side of the road to a length of 2000m. The layer works are as follows:
- 7. In-situ Road Bed (G9) 150mm
- 8. Selected Layer (G7) 150mm
- 9. Subbase (Stabilized C3)150mm
- 10. Base (Stabilized C3)150mm
- 11. Surfacing (Asphalt surfacing) 40mm
- 12. Construction 2m width sidewalks on each side of the road to a length of 2000m. The layer works are as follows:
- 13. Installation of Fig.3 non-mountable kerbs,

- 14. Installation of Edge beam restrained
- 15. Base Layer (G5) 150mm
- 16. 25mm paving sand
- 17. 60mm interlocking paving
- 18. Installation of stormwater pipes, manholes, and kerb inlets
- 19. Construction of speed humps
- 20. Construction of bus bays.
- 21. Installation of road marking and road signs.
- 22. Compliance with EMP requirements.
- 23. Compliance with OHS act requirements.
- 24. Training of temporary workforce.
- 25. Housing, offices and laboratories for the engineer's personnel.

FUNCTIONALITY

The tenderer will be required to achieve a minimum score of 70 points in the technical evaluation to be considered further in the valuation process.

FUNCTIONALITY

For a bidder to qualify it is a requirement to score a minimum of 70 out of a maximum of 100 points for functionality.

Value: 0 = unmeasurable; Values: 1 = Poor; 3 = Good; 5 = Excellent

Values: non-submission/ less=0, 1 = Poor, 3 = Good, 5 = Excellent

values:	non-submission/ less=0, 1 = Po	or, 3 =G00	a, 5 = Exce		
ITEM	CRITERIA	WEIGHT	VALUE	SCORE	VERIFICATION METHOD
Company Experience: Roads projects 1.1 Previously completed Roads (Earthworks; and service) projects (Please attach appointment letters and completion letters per project on client letterhead) from 2019-2024		35			letion certificates. will not be cumulative
	R 11 million and above (Value= 5)				
	R 6m – R 10 million (Value = 3)				
	R 1m- R 5million (Value = 1)				
Key Person	nel : Qualification				
2.1 Contract	ts Manager: Civil Engineering	15	Attach certi SAQA-accre		qualifications which are
	NQF Level 8 and above (Value 5)				
	NQF Level 7 (Value 3)				
	NQF Level 6 (Value = 01)				
2.2 Site age	nt: Civil Engineering	7.5	Attach certified copies of qualifications which are SAQA-accredited		
	NQF Level 8 and above (Value 5)				
	NQF Level 7 (Value 3)				
	NQF Level 6 (Value = 01)				
2.3 Health and Safety Officer: Safety Management or SAMTRAC		05	Attach certi accredited	fied copies of o	qualifications that are SAQA-
	NQF Level 7 and above (Value 5)				
	NQF Level 6 (Value 3)				
	NQF Level 5 (Value = 01)				
Key person	nel: Attach a comprehensive CV with	relevant civil	work experie	nce	
3.1 Contracts Manager		15	Attach a co experience	mprehensive (CV with relevant roads work

	11 Years' and above experience				
	(Value = 5)				
	6 – 10 Years' experience (Value = 3)				
	1 – 5 Years' experience (Value = 1)				
3.2 Site Age	nt	7.5	Attach a co experience	mprehensive C	V with relevant roads work
	11 Years' and above experience (Value = 5)				
	6 – 10 Years' experience (Value = 3)				
	1 – 5 Years' experience (Value = 1)				
3.3 Health a	nd Safety Officer	05	Attach a co experience	mprehensive C	V with relevant roads work
	11 Years' and above experience (Value = 5)				
	6 – 10 Years' experience (Value = 3)				
	1 – 5 Years' experience (Value = 1)				
3.4 Bank Ra	ting	05	Attach confirmation from the bank		
	R 1,3m and above (Value = 5)				
	R 434,000 – R 1,3m (Value = 3)				
	R 0 – R 433,000 (Value = 1)				
NQF Level 5 Accreditation (Manage Labour – Intensive Construction Projects) Any of the above-mentioned personnel Contracts Manager or Site Agent)		05	Constructio	n Projects) Any	our – Intensive y of the above-mentioned ger or Site Agent and Site
	NQF Level 5 – (Value = 5)				
	Any NQF Level less than 5 or no attachment – (no points allocated)				
TOTAL	100				

AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY

SIGNATORY AUTHORISATION

FORM T2.2.2: AUTHORITY OF SIGNATORY

With reference to Clause 2.13.4 of the Tender Data, I/we herewith certify that this tender is submitted by: (Mark applicable block)	
a company, and attach hereto a certified copy of the required resolution of the Board of directors	_
a partnership, and attach hereto a certified copy of the required resolution by all partners	_
a close corporation, and attach hereto a certified copy of the required resolution of the Board of Officials	_
a one-man business, and attach hereto certified proof that I am the sole owner of the business submitting a tender	_
a joint venture, and attach hereto	
 a) an notarially certified copy of the original document under which the joint venture was constituted; and b) certified authorised by the participating members of the undersigned to submit tenders and conclude contracts on behalf of the joint venture 	
SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER:	

PLEASE NOTE:

Failure to complete all blank spaces on this form or attend to other details mentioned therein will render the Bid liable to rejection.

The signatory shall confirm his / her authority thereto by attaching on the tendering company's letterhead a duly signed and dated copy of the relevant resolution of the board of directors / partners.

MBD 1 INVITATION TO BID

PART	Α
MRD	1

INVITATION TO BID

		IAIION						
YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY								
BID NUMBER: RLM/OMM/0161/20	DAIDE CLOSING D	24 111		CLOSIN	G	001100		
	24/25 CLOSING D 24/25 - APPOINTMEN			LY 2025	OP THE CO	TIME:	TION OF	09H00
DESCRIPTION OF KAREE ROAD		II OI A (-C O ()		MOTROC		SIDLWALKS
THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BI	E REQUIRED TO FILL	IN AND	SIGN A	WRITTE	N CONTRA	CT FORM	(MBD7).	
BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY	Y BE DEPOSITED IN	THE BID	BOX					
SITUATED AT:								
RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPAL	ITY							
MISSIONARY MPHENI HOUSE								
CNR BEYERS NAUDE AND NELSO	N MANDELA DRIVE, I	RUSTENI	BURG					
CIDB GRADING – 6CE								
SUPPLIER INFORMATION								
NAME OF BIDDER								
POSTAL ADDRESS								
STREET ADDRESS								
TELEPHONE NUMBER	CODE				NUMBER			
CELLPHONE NUMBER								
FACSIMILE NUMBER	CODE				NUMBER			
E-MAIL ADDRESS								
VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER								
TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS	TCS PIN:			OR	CSD No:			
						T		
				ΔRF	YOU A			
					EIGN BASE	:D		
ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED					PLIER FOR			
REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH					GOODS		es es	□No
AFRICA FOR THE GOODS	☐Yes	∐N	lo	_	RVICES	115	/EC ANG	
/SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?	[IF YES ENCLOS	F PROO	F1	/WO	KNS ERED?	[ir		SWER PART
	[II 120 ENOEGO		J	077	LILD:	5.0]		
TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS								
OFFERED				TOT	AL BID PRIC	CE R		
SIGNATURE OF BIDDER				DAT	E			
CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID	1			•		-		
IS SIGNED	'							
				TECHN	IICAL INFO	RMATION	MAY B	E DIRECTED
BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES		0:		TO:		1 =		
DEPARTMENT	SCM			DEPAR	TMENT	PMU		

	MS. O. PELESI	CONTACT	Mr. L. MOKOKA
CONTACT PERSON		PERSON	
	014 590 3148	TELEPHONE	014 590 3098
TELEPHONE NUMBER		NUMBER	
E-MAIL ADDRESS	opelesi@rustenburg.gov.za	E-MAIL ADDRESS	Imokoka@rustenburg.gov.za

PART B

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

1.	BID SUBMISSION:	
1.1.	BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CONSIDERATION.	CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR
1.2.	ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED	, COMPLETED WITH A BLACK PEN
1.3.		LICY, PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT AND IERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY
	TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS	
2.1	BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATION	S.
2.2	BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDEN OF STATE TO VIEW THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.	TIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN
2.3	APPLICATION FOR THE TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) CERTIFICATION PROVISION, TAXPAYERS WILL NEED TO REGISTER WITH SARS AS E-	TE OR PIN MAY ALSO BE MADE VIA E-FILING. IN ORDER TO USE THIS FILERS THROUGH THE WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.
2.4	FOREIGN SUPPLIERS MUST COMPLETE THE PRE-AWARD QUESTION	NAIRE IN PART B:3.
2.5	BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHE	ER WITH THE BID.
2.6	IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTO CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.	RS ARE INVOLVED; EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS
2.7	WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON PROVIDED. $ \label{eq:Bidder}$	THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE
3.	QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS: (BIDDER MAY NO'FOREIGN BASED SUPPLIER)	T BE DISQUALIFIED ON THIS PART IF INDICATED THAT THEY ARE NOT
3.1.	IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (R:	SA)?
3.2.	DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA?	☐ YES ☐ NO
3.3.	DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RS.	4? ☐ YES ☐ NO
3.4.	DOES THE ENTITY HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?	☐ YES ☐ NO
IF TH	<u>FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SÉRVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT I</u>	
	NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS NO BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERV	
	SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:	
	CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED:	
	DATF.	

MBD 3.1 PRICING SCHEDULE

PART A MBD 3.1

PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES (PURCHASES)

NOTE:

ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Nar	ne of bidder	Bid number				
Clo	sing Time	Closing date				
OFFER	R TO BE VALID FOR 90 DAYS FROM THE CLOSI	NG DATE OF BID.				
ITEM NO.	QUANTITY DESCRIPTION	BID PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)				
- -	Required by: At:					
-	Brand and model					
-	Country of origin					
-	Does the offer comply with the specification(s)?	*YES/NO				
-	If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)					
-	Period required for delivery					
-	Delivery basis	*Delivery: Firm/not firm				
Note:	All delivery costs must be included in the bid price	e, for delivery at the prescribed destination.				

^{** &}quot;all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

MBD 4 DECLARATION OF INTEREST

MBD 4: DECLARATION OF INTEREST

No bid will be accepted from persons in the service of the state.

- 1. Any legal person, including persons employed by the state¹, or persons having a kinship with persons employed by the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid (includes a price quotation, advertised competitive bid, limited bid or proposal). In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons employed by the state, or to persons connected with or related to them, it is required that the bidder or his/her authorised representative declare his/her position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority where-
 - the bidder is employed by the state; and/or
 - the legal person on whose behalf the bidding document is signed, has a relationship with persons/a person who are/is involved in the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid(s), or where it is known that such a relationship exists between the person or persons for or on whose behalf the declarant acts and persons who are involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid.
- 2. In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

2.1. Full Name of bidder or his or her representative:
2.2. Identity Number:
2.3. Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, hareholder²):
2.4. Company Registration Number:
2.5. Tax Reference Number:
2.6. VAT Registration Number
2.7. Personal Reference Tax Number

2.7.1. The names of all directors / trustees / shareholders members, their individual identity numbers and state employee numbers must be indicated in paragraph 3 below.

1"State" means -

- (a) any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- (b) any municipality or municipal entity;
- (c) provincial legislature;
- (d) national Assembly or the national Council of provinces; or
- (e) Parliament.
- ²"Shareholder" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the enterprise or business and exercises control over the enterprise.
- 2.8. Are you presently in the service of the state?

/=													,
/	•		•	•	n	n	H	2	h	\sim	h	\sim	v
	•	ы	n	а	IJ	v	П	cal	u		v	u	А.

YES	NO	

2.8.1. If yes, furnish particulars.

¹ MSCM Regulations: "in the service of the state" means to be –
(a) a member of – (i) any municipal council;
(ii) any provincial legislature; or
the national Assembly or the national Council of provinces;
(b) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity; (c) an official of any municipality or municipal entity
(d) an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);
(e) a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or (f) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.
² Shareholder" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business and exercises control over the company.
2.9. Have you been in the service of the state for the past twelve months? (Tick applicable box)
YES NO
2.9.1. If yes, furnish particulars
2.10. Do you have any relationship (family, friend, other) with persons in the service of the state an who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? (<i>Tick applicable box</i>)
YES NO
2.10.1. If yes, furnish particulars
2.11. Are you, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between any other bidder and an
persons
in the service of the state who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid?
(Tick applicable box)
YES NO
2.11.1. If yes, furnish particulars
2.12. Are any of the company's directors, trustees, managers, principal shareholders or stakeholder
in
service of the state? (Tick applicable box)
YES NO
2.12.1. If yes, furnish particulars

shareholders or sta (Tick applicable YES	NO NO	state?		3
2.14. stakeholders of t not they are bidd (<i>Tick applicable</i>	·	lirectors, trustees, ma	nagers, principle sh	
·	NO ectors / trustees / member			
II Name	Identity Number	Personal Reference Tax Number	State Employee Number	Signature
THE TABLE ABOVE IS	S TO BE FILLED IF THE C	OMPANY HAS MORE	THAN ONE DIRECT	OR.
Signature		Date		
Capacity		Name	of Bidder	

MBD 5

DECLARATION FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 MILLION (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)

MBD 5 DECLARATION FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 MILLION (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)

For all procurement expected to exceed R10 million (all applicable taxes included), bidders must complete the following questionnaire:

1	Are you by law required to prepare annual financial statements for auditing? *YES	S NO
1.1	If yes, submit audited annual financial statements for the past three years or since the establishment if established during the past three years.	date of
2	Do you have any outstanding undisputed commitments for municipal services towards any munic more than three months or any other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for r 30 days? *YES	more than
2.1 2.2	If no, this serves to certify that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal service any municipality for more than three months or other service provider in respect of which payment is for more than 30 days. If yes, provide particulars.	
3 3.1	Has any contract been awarded to you by an organ of state during the past five years, including pof any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract? *YES If yes, furnish particulars	
3.1	4. Will any portion of goods or services be sourced from outside the Republic, and, if so, what	portion of
	payment from the municipality / municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republi	c?
4.1	If yes, furnish particulars	

CERTIFICATION

I, THE UNDERSIGNED (FULL NAME)	RATION FORM IS TRUE AND CORRECT. I ACCEPT
Name/s and Surname of Bidder	Signature
Position in the Firm/Company	2025 Date

MBD 6.1 PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM

MBD 6.1 PREFERENCE CLAIMED IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:
 - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
 - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

- a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 80/20 preference point system.
- b) The 80/20 will be applicable in this tender.
- 1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:
 - (a) Price; and
 - (b) Specific Goals.

1.4 To be completed by the organ of state:

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
SPECIFIC GOALS	20
Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS	100

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.
- 1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

2. DEFINITIONS

(a) "tender" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation.

- (b) "price" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts.
- (c) "Rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes.
- (d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) "The Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).
- 3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10

$$Ps = 80\left(1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin}\right)$$
 or $Ps = 90\left(1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin}\right)$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

3.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

3.2.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

 $Ps = 80\left(1 + \frac{Pt - Pmax}{Pmax}\right)$ or $Ps = 90\left(1 + \frac{Pt - Pmax}{Pmax}\right)$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—

- (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
- (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

Note to tenderers: "The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system. Points claimed will be verified by RLM using the CSD Report, and preference points will be allocated accordingly. Bidders who fail to complete the table below will NOT be disqualified BUT will not be allocated

preference points.

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	Number of points allocated (80/20 system)	Number of points claimed (80/20 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)	Means of Verification
Rustenburg Jurisdiction	4		Latest (not older than three months) Municipal Account/Traditional Council letter
Rural /Township Businesses	4		Latest (not older than three months) Municipal Account/Traditional Council letter
Black People	2		Valid Sworn Affidavit
Persons with Disability	2		Disability verification letter
Youth	4		Certified ID copy
Women	2		Certified ID copy
SMME's	2		Company registration
Total	20		

DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

4.3.	Name of company/firm	
4.4.	Company registration number:	
4.5.	TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM	
	□ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium □ One-person business/sole propriety □ Close corporation □ Public Company □ Personal Liability Company □ (Pty) Limited □ Non-Profit Company □ State Owned Company □ TICK APPLICABLE BOX	

- 4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:
 - i) The information furnished is true and correct;
 - ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form.
 - iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct.
 - iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have
 - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process.
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct.
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation.
 - (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution if deemed necessary.

SIGNATURE(S) OF TE	SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)			
SURNAME AND NAME	E			
DATE:				
ADDRESS:				
ADDINESS.				

MBD 8

DECLARATION OF BIDDERS PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

RLM/OMM/0161/2024/25 - APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS OF KAREE ROAD IN MARIKANA.

MBD 8

DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

- 1 This Municipal Bidding Document must form part of all the bids invited.
- It serves as a declaration to be used by municipalities and municipal entities in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.
- The bid of any bidder may be rejected if that bidder, or any of its directors have:
 - a. abused the municipality's / municipal entity's supply chain management system or committed any improper conduct in relation to such system.
 - b. been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;
 - c. willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
 - d. been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004).
- In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

Item	Question	Yes	No
4.1	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector?	Yes	No
	(Companies or persons who are listed on this Database were informed in writing of this restriction by the Accounting Officer/Authority of the institution that imposed the restriction after the <i>audi alteram partem</i> rule was applied).		
	The Database of Restricted Suppliers now resides on the National Treasury's website(www.treasury.gov.za) and can be accessed by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.		
4.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.2	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004)? The Register for Tender Defaulters can be accessed on the National Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.	Yes	No
4.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.3	Was the bidder or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court of law outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years	Yes	No
4.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
Item	Question	Yes	No
4.4	Does the bidder or any of its directors owe any municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges to the municipality / municipal entity, or to any other municipality / municipal entity, that is in arrears for more than three months?	Yes	No
4.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:	,	

4.5	Was any contract between the bidder and the municipality / municipal entity or any other organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	Yes	No
4.7.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
	CERTIFICATION		

THE INFORMATION FURNISHED ON THIS I	DECLARATION FORM TRUE AND CORRECT. TION OF CONTRACT, ACTION MAY BE TAKEN AGAINST TO BE FALSE.
Signature	 Date
Position	Name of Bidder

MBD 9 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

RLM/OMM/0161/2024/25 - APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS OF KAREE ROAD IN MARIKANA.

- 1 This Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) must form part of all bids¹ invited.
- 2 Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging).² Collusive bidding is a *pe se* prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
- 3 Municipal Supply Regulation 38 (1) prescribes that a supply chain management policy must provide measures for the combating of abuse of the supply chain management system, and must enable the accounting officer, among others, to:
 - a. take all reasonable steps to prevent such abuse;
 - b. reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or municipal entity or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system; and
 - c. cancel a contract awarded to a person if the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract.
 - 4. This MBD serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid-rigging.
 - 5. In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (MBD 9) must be completed and submitted with the bid:

² Bid rigging (or collusive bidding) occurs when businesses that would otherwise be expected to compete secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and/or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete. I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid: *RLM/OMM/0166/2024/25 -APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF MARIKANA ROAD (D1325) IN MARIKANA CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT* (Bid Number and Description) in response to the invitation for the bid made by:

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	
(Name of Municipality / Municipal Entity)	
do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:	
I certify, on behalf of:	that:

(Name of Bidder): Bidders are required to fill in the name of their company in the space provided above.

- 1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
- 2. I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3. I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder:
- 4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign, the bid, on behalf of the bidder;
- 5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:
 - (a) has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
 - (b) could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and

¹ Includes price quotations, advertised competitive bids, limited bids and proposals.

- (c) provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder
- 6. The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium³ will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - (a) prices;
 - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)
 - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid;
 - (e) the submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the bid; or
 - (f) bidding with the intention not to win the bid.
- 8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

³ Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

Signature	Date
Position	Name of Bidder

CIDB DOCUMENTS

RLM/OMM/0161/2024/25 - APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS OF KAREE ROAD IN MARIKANA.

Contents

Number | Heading

number	neading					
The Tender						
Part T1: Ter	ndering procedures					
T1.1	Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender					
T1.2	Tender Data					
Part T2: Ref	turnable documents					
T2.1	List of Returnable Documents					
T2.2	Returnable Schedules					
The Contract	ct c					
Part C1: Ag	reement and Contract Data					
C1.1	Form of Offer and Acceptance					
C1.2	Contract Data					
C1.3	Form of Guarantee					
	Occupational Health and Safety Agreement					
Volume 3 –	Book 2 of 3					
Part C2: Pri	cing data					
C2.1	Pricing Instructions					
C2.2	Bills of Quantities					
Volume 3 –	Volume 3 – Book 3 of 3					
Part C3: Sc	Part C3: Scope of Work					
C3	Scope of Work					
	e information					
C4	Site Information					



T1.2 Tender Data

F.2.1

Eligibility

The conditions of tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annexure F of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement. (See www.cidb.org.za) which are reproduced without amendment or alteration for the convenience of tenderers as an Annexure to this Tender Data.

The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the standard conditions of tender. Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the Standard Conditions of Tender to which it mainly applies.

Clause Number	Tender Data
F.1.1	The employer The employer is The Rustenburg Local Municipality.
F.1.3.2	Replace the contents of the clause with the following:
	The Standard Conditions of Tender, the Tender Data, List of Returnable Documents and Returnable Schedules which are required for the tender evaluation purposes, shall form part of the Contract arising from the invitation to tender.

Only those tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for a 6CE class of construction work, are eligible to submit tenders.

Joint ventures are eligible to submit tenders provided that:

Every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB;

The lead partner has a contractor grading designation in the 6CE or higher; and the combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for a 6CE or higher class of construction work.

Tenderers faced with the above scenario and who fail to meet the combined designation grading will not be considered for the tender.

Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2
1 Page					



Clause Number	Tender Data
F.2.1.	Eligibility Only those tenderers who have in their employ management and supervisory staff satisfying the requirements of the scope of work for labour intensive competencies for supervisory and management staff are eligible to submit tenders.
F.2.2	Accept that the Employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in attending interviews in the office of the employer.
F.2.7	Clarification Meeting There will be no compulsory briefing session.
F.2.10.5	Pricing and tender offer Add the following to the clause:
	A digital copy of the Bill of Quantities can be obtained from E-Tender portal
F.2.11	Alterations to documents Add the following to the clause:
	To correct errors made, draw a line through the incorrect entry and write the correct entry

above in black ink and place the full signatures of the authorised signatories next to the correct entry.

Employer 2 | Page

Witness 1

Witness 2

Contractor

Witness 1

Witness 2



Clause Number Tender Data

F.2.12 Alternative tender offers

If a tenderer wishes to submit an alternative tender offer, the only criteria permitted for such alternative tender offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the Employer's standards and requirements, the details of which may be obtained from the Employer.

Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics as well as modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative tender offer to enable the Employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to take a view on the degree to which the alternative complies with the Employer's standards and requirements and to evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear and logical sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assumptions in the development of the pricing proposal.

Acceptance of an alternative tender offer will mean acceptance in principle of the offer. It will be an obligation of the contract for the tenderer, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to accept full responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the Employer's standards and requirements.

The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount tendered for the alternative offer to cover the Employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design before it is constructed.

Failure to properly comply with this clause, thereby preventing the Employer and/or the Engineer to properly assess the full implications of the alternative tender, is likely to disqualify the alternative offered from further consideration.

No submission by the Contractor after award for additional payment or time for completion of Works relating to the alternative offer will be considered, the tendered rates submitted shall be considered to reflect the full and final cost implications of the alternative offer.

F.2.13 Submitting a tender offer

3 | Page

Add the following to the clause:

No claim will be entertained for faults in the tender price resulting from any discrepancies, omissions or indistinct figures.

F.2.13.2 Replace the contents of the clause with the following:

Return all volumes of the tender document to the Employer after completion of the relevant sections of each volume in their entirety by writing in black ink.

ĺ							1	
	FI	MPG	WC	0 1 1	ļ	MCG	J	MC1
	Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor		Witness 1		Witness 2



Clause Number	Tender Data
	All volumes are to be left intact in its original format and no pages shall be removed or rearranged.
F.2.13.3	Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original.
F.2.13.4	Add the following to the clause: Only authorised signatories may sign the original tender offer where required in terms of 2.13.3.
F.2.13.5 F2.15.1	The employer's address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are:
	Physical address and Location of tender box: Foyer of Missionary Mpheni House, c/o Beyers Naude and Nelson Mandela Drive, Rustenburg. Identification details: BID NO: RLM/OMM/0161/2024/25 - APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS OF KAREE ROAD IN MARIKANA. and the closing date and time of the tender. Postal address: P O Box 550, Rustenburg, 0300 The name and address of the tenderer shall be entered on the back of the envelope.
E 2 42 0	·
F.2.13.9	Add the following to the clause: Accept that all conditions, which are printed or written upon any stationary used by the Tenderer for the purpose of or in connection with the submission of a tender offer for this Contract, which are in conflict with the conditions laid down in this document shall be waived, renounced and abandoned.
F.2.14	Information and data to be completed in all respects Add the following to the clause: The Tenderer is required to enter information in the following sections of the document:
	Section T2.2 : Returnable Schedules Section Section C1.1 : Form of Offer and Acceptance Section Section C1.2 : Contract Data (Part 2) Section Section C2.2 : Bill of Quantities

Employer 4 | Page Witness 1

Witness 2

Contractor

Witness 1

Witness 2



Clause Number

Tender Data

The above sections shall be signed by the Tenderer (and witnesses where required). Individual pages should only be initialled by the successful Tenderer and by the witnesses after acceptance by the Employer of the Tender Offer.

The Tenderer shall complete and sign the Form of Offer prior to the submission of a Tender Offer.

The Schedule of Deviations (if applicable) shall be signed by the successful Tenderer after acceptance by the Employer of the Tender Offer.

Accept that the Employer shall in the evaluation of tender offers take due account of the Tenderer's past performance in the execution of similar engineering works of comparable magnitude, and the degree to which he possesses the necessary technical, financial and other resources to enable him to complete the Works successfully within the contract period. Satisfy the Employer and the Engineer as to his ability to perform and complete the Works timeously, safely and with satisfactory quality, and furnish details in section T2.2.2 of contracts of a similar nature and magnitude which they have successfully executed in the past. Accept that the Employer is restricted in accordance with clause 4.(4) of the Construction Regulations 2003, to only appoint a contractor whom he is satisfied has the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the work safely. Accept that submitting inferior and inadequate information relating to health and safety shall be regarded as justifiable and compelling reasons not to accept the Tender Offer of the Tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points.

F.2.15.1 Closing Time

The closing time for submission of tender offers is as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.

- F.2.15.2 Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- F.2.16.1 Tender offer validity

The tender offer validity period is 90 days.

F.2.16.1 Add the following to the clause:

If the tender validity expires on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, the tender shall remain valid and open for acceptance until the closure of business on the following working day.

Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2
Employer 5 Page					



Clause Number	Tender Data
F.2.18	Provide other material The tenderer shall, when requested by the Employer to do so, submit the names of all management and supervisory staff that will be employed to supervise the labour intensive portion of the works together with satisfactory evidence that such staff members satisfy the eligibility requirements. Add the following to the clause: Accept that if requested, the Tenderer shall within 14 days of the date upon which he is requested to do so, submit a full report from his banker as to his financial standing. The Employer may, in its discretion, and subject to the provisions of Section 4(1)(d) of the State Tender Board Act 86 of 1968, condone any failure to comply with the foregoing condition.
F.2.20.	Accept that the Employer, reserves the right to approach the Tenderer's banker or guarantor(s) as indicated in the tender document, or the bankers of each of the individual members of any joint venture that is constituted for purposes of ascertaining the financial strength of the Tenderer or of the individual member of such venture; and affirmation of the letter of intent referred to below.
	The tenderer is required to submit with his tender a letter of intent from an approved financial institution undertaking to provide the Construction Guarantee in the format included in Part C1.3 of this procurement document; and such guarantee with be put in place upon appointment.
F.2.22	Return of other tender documents Return all retained tender documents prior to the closing time for the submission of Tender Offers.
F.2.23	Certificates The tenderer is required to submit with his tender: a Certificate of Contractor Registration issued by the CIDB a copy of the CSD full report All documents stated as mandatory documents.
	Where a tenderer satisfies CIDB contractor grading designation requirements through joint venture formation, such tenderers must submit the Certificates of Contractor Registration in respect of each partner.
F.3.4	Opening of tender submissions Tenders will be opened immediately after the closing time for tender

Contractor

Witness 2

Employer 6 | Page Witness 1



Clause Tender Data Number

F.3.5 Two-envelope system

A two-envelope procedure will not be followed.

F.3.11 Evaluation of Tenders

The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is Method 1 (Functionality, 80/20)

Preferential Point System).

EVALUATION ON TENDER PRICE

The following formula will be used to calculate the points for price.

$$Ps = x[1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin}]$$

where:

Ps = points scored for comparative price of tender under consideration Pt = comparative price of tender under consideration Pmin = comparative price of lowest acceptable tender X = points assigned to price

NB: The lowest acceptable price will be based on the attached market analysis.

The following specific goals will be utilized for awarding of tenders. They can be applicable individually or wholly in awarding of points. The points will be allocated on merit per tender in line with the specification.

Ownership	Points	Means of Verification
Rustenburg Jurisdiction	4	Proof of address as envisaged on the list
Rural /Township Businesses	4	of mandatory documents and a full Central
Black People	2	Supplier Database full report will be used
Persons with Disability	2	for verification and allocation of points.
Youth	4	
Women	2	

Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2
			<u> </u>		<u></u>

7 | Page

Annexure F: Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annex F of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement (as amended in Board Notice 86 of 2010 (May 2010)

- F.1 GENERAL
- F.1.1 Actions
- F.1.1.1 The employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In their dealings with each other they shall discharge their duties and obligations, as set out in F.2 and F.3, timeously and with integrity, behave equitably, honestly and transparently, comply with all legal obligations and not engage in anti-competitive practices.
- F.1.1.2 The employer and the tenderer and all their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderers shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the employer shall declare any conflict of interest to whoever is responsible for overseeing the procurement process at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict, and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.
- Note: 1) A conflict of interest may arise due to a conflict of roles which might provide an incentive for improper acts in some circumstances. A conflict of interest can create an appearance of impropriety that can undermine confidence in the ability of that person to act properly in his or her position even if no improper acts result.
- 2) Conflicts of interest in respect of those engaged in the procurement process include direct, indirect or family interests in the tender or outcome of the procurement process and any personal bias, inclination, obligation, allegiance or loyalty which would in any way affect any decisions taken.
- F.1.1.3 The employer shall not seek and a tenderer shall not submit a tender without having a firm intention and the capacity to proceed with the contract.
- F.1.2 Tender Documents

The documents issued by the employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the tender data.

- F.1.3 Interpretation
- F.1.3.1 The tender data and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.
- F.1.3.2 These conditions of tender, the tender data and tender schedules which are only required for tender evaluation purposes, shall not form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.
- F.1.3.3 For the purposes of these conditions of tender, the following definitions apply:
- a) conflict of interest means any situation in which:
- i) someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests which make it difficult to fulfill his or her duties impartially;

				1		
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor		Witness 1	Witness 2
8 Page						

- ii) an individual or organisation is in a position to exploit a professional or official capacity in some way for their personal or corporate benefit; or
- iii) incompatibility or contradictory interests exist between an employee and the organisation which employs that employee.
- b) comparative offer means the tenderer's financial offer after all tendered parameters that will affect the value of the financial offer have been taken into consideration in order to enable comparisons to be made between offers on a comparative basis
- c) corrupt practice means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the employer or his staff or agents in the tender process; and
- d) fraudulent practice means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels
- e) organization means a company, firm, enterprise, association or other legal entity, whether incorporated or not, or a public body
- f) quality (functionality) means the totality of features and characteristics of a product or service that bear on its ability to satisfy stated or implied needs
- F.1.4 Communication and employer's agent

Each communication between the employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the employer's agent only, and in a form that can be readily read, copied and recorded. Communications shall be in the English language. The employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the employer's agent are stated in the tender data.

- F.1.5 The employer's right to accept or reject any tender offer
- F.1.5.1 The employer may accept or reject any variation, deviation, tender offer, or alternative tender offer, and may cancel the tender process and reject all tender offers at any time before the formation of a contract. The employer shall not accept or incur any liability to a tenderer for such cancellation and rejection, but will give written reasons for such action upon written request to do so.
- F.1.5.2 The employer may not subsequent to the cancellation or abandonment of a tender process or the rejection of all responsive tender offers re-issue a tender covering substantially the same scope of work within a period of six months unless only one tender was received and such tender was returned unopened to the tenderer.
- F.1.6 Procurement procedures
- F.1.6.1 General

Employer 9 Page	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, a contract will, subject to F.3.13, be concluded with the tenderer who in terms of F.3.11 is the highest ranked or the tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points, as relevant, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time for tenders.

F.1.6.2 Competitive negotiation procedure

- F.1.6.2.1 Where the tender data require that the competitive negotiation procedure is to be followed, tenderers shall submit tender offers in response to the proposed contract in the first round of submissions. Notwithstanding the requirements of F.3.4, the employer shall announce only the names of the tenderers who make a submission. The requirements of F.3.8 relating to the material deviations or qualifications which affect the competitive position of tenderers shall not apply.
- F.1.6.2.2 All responsive tenderers, or not less than three responsive tenderers that are highest ranked in terms of the evaluation method and evaluation criteria stated in the tender data, shall be invited in each round to enter into competitive negotiations, based on the principle of equal treatment and keeping confidential the proposed solutions and associated information. Notwithstanding the provisions of F.2.17, the employer may request that tenders be clarified, specified and fine-tuned in order to improve a tenderer's competitive position provided that such clarification, specification, fine-tuning or additional information does not alter any fundamental aspects of the offers or impose substantial new requirements which restrict or distort competition or have a discriminatory effect.
- F.1.6.2.3 At the conclusion of each round of negotiations, tenderers shall be invited by the employer to make a fresh tender offer, based on the same evaluation criteria, with or without adjusted weightings. Tenderers shall be advised when they are to submit their best and final offer.
- F.1.6.2.4 The contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of F.3.11 and F.3.13 after tenderers have been requested to submit their best and final offer.
- F.1.6.3 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

F.1.6.3.1 Option 1

Tenderers shall in the first stage submit technical proposals and, if required, cost parameters around which a contract may be negotiated. The employer shall evaluate each responsive submission in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and in the second stage negotiate a contract with the tenderer scoring the highest number of evaluation points and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

F.1.6.3.2 Option 2

F.1.6.3.2.1 Tenderers shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The employer shall invite all responsive tenderers to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of procurement documents.

L		j				<u>J</u>	
Employer	Witness 1		Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1		Witness 2
10 Page							

F.1.6.3.2.2 The employer shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

F.2 TENDERER'S OBLIGATIONS

- F.2.1 Eligibility
- F.2.1.1 Submit a tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the criteria stated in the tender data and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with employer.
- F.2.1.2 Notify the employer of any proposed material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used by the employer as the basis in a prior process to invite the tenderer to submit a tender offer and obtain the employer's written approval to do so prior to the closing time for tenders.

F.2.2 Cost of tendering

Accept that, unless otherwise stated in the tender data, the employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.

F.2.3 Check documents

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.

F.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

F.2.5 Reference documents

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

F.2.6 Acknowledge addenda

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and if necessary apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.

F.2.7 Clarification meeting

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meetings are stated in the tender data.

F.2.8 Seek clarification

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least five working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.

Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2
11 Page					

F.2.9 Insurance

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

F.2.10 Pricing the tender offer

- F.2.10.1 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes (except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. F2.10.2 Show VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. F.2.10.3 Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data
- F.2.10.4 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the tender data. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies. F.2.11 Alterations to documents

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations. Erasures and the use of masking fluid are prohibited.

F.2.12 Alternative tender offers

- F.2.12.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted as well as a schedule that compares the requirements of the tender documents with the alternative requirements that are proposed.
- F.2.12.2 Accept that an alternative tender offer may be based only on the criteria stated in the tender data or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.
- F.2.13 Submitting a tender offer
- F.2.13.1 Submit one tender offer only, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the contract data and described in the scope of works, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.
- F.2.13.2 Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.
- F.2.13.3 Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.

Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	 Witness 1	='	Witness 2
12 Page						

- F.2.13.4 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required In terms of the tender data. The employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.
- F.2.13.5 Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- F.2.13.6 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender data, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender data in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- F.2.13.7 Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the employer's address and identification details as stated in the tender data.
- F.2.13.8 Accept that the employer will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.
- F.2.13.9 Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the employer, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.
- F.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and, in the form, required, may be regarded by the employer as non-responsive.

- F.2.15 Closing time
- F.2.15.1 Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.
- F.2.15.2 Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.
- F.2.16 Tender offer validity
- F.2.16.1 Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data.
- F.2.16.2If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.

Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2
13 Page					

- F.2.16.3 Accept that a tender submission that has been submitted to the employer may only be withdrawn or substituted by giving the employer's agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender is to be withdrawn or substituted.
- F.2.16.4 Where a tender submission is to be substituted, submit a substitute tender in accordance with the requirements of F.2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE".

F.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

Note: Sub-clause F.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.

F.2.18 Provide other material

- F.2.18.1 Provide, on request by the employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the employer's request, the employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.
- F.2.18.2 Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the employer, where required.

F.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.

F.2.20 Submit securities, bonds, policies, etc.

If requested, submit for the employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

F.2.21 Check final draft

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.

F.2.22 Return of other tender documents

If so instructed by the employer, return all retained tender documents within 28 days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data

Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2
14 Page					

F.2.23 Certificates

Include in the tender submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in the tender data.

F.3 THE EMPLOYER'S UNDERTAKINGS

- F.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer
- F.3.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, respond to a request for clarification received up to five working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data and notify all tenderers who drew procurement documents.
- F.3.1.2 Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:
- a) an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to meet any of the collective or individual qualifying requirements;
- b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or
- c) in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the outcome of the prequalification process.

F.3.2 Issue Addenda

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until seven days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the Tender Data, the Employer may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who drew documents.

F.3.3 Return late tender offers

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the Tender Data, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a tender submission to obtain a forwarding address), to the tenderer concerned.

F.3.4 Opening of tender submissions

F.3.4.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data.

		_			
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2
45 L D					
15 Page					

Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.

- F.3.4.2 Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the tender data, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices, preferences claimed and time for completion for the main tender offer only.
- F.3.4.3 Make available the record outlined in F.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.
- F.3.5 Two-envelope system
- F.3.5.1 Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.
- F.3.5.2 Evaluate the quality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who score in the quality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for quality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any preferences claimed. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for quality.

F.3.6 Non-disclosure

Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

F.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

- F.3.8 Test for responsiveness
- F.3.8.1 Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:
- a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,

Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2
16 Page					

- b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
- c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.
- F.3.8.2 A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:
- a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,
- b) significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
- c) affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

- F.3.9 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies
- F.3.9.1 Check responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.
- F.3.9.2 Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with F.3.11 for:
- a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
- b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or
- c) arithmetic errors in:
- i) line-item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or
- ii) the summation of the prices.
- F.3.9.3 Notify the tenderer of all errors or omissions that are identified in the tender offer and invite the tenderer to either confirm the tender offer as tendered or accept the corrected total of prices.
- F.3.9.4 Where the tenderer elects to confirm the tender offer as tendered, correct the errors as follows:
- a) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line-item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line-item total shall govern and the rate shall be

Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2
17 Page					

corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the lineitem total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.

b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

F.3.10 Clarification of tender offers

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.

F.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers

F.3.11.1 General

Appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons. Reduce each responsive tender offer to a comparative offer and evaluate them using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender data.

F.3.11.2 Method 1: Financial offer

In the case of a financial offer:

- a) Rank tender offers from the most favourable to the least favourable comparative offer.
- b) Recommend the highest ranked tenderer for the award of the contract, unless there are compelling and justifiable reasons not to do so.
- c) Re-rank all tenderers should there be compelling and justifiable reasons not to recommend the highest ranked tenderer and recommend the highest ranked tenderer, unless there are compelling and justifiable reasons not to do so and the process set out in this subclause is repeated.

F.3.11.3 Method 2: Financial offer and preference

In the case of a financial offer and preferences:

- a) Score each tender in respect of the financial offer made and preferences claimed, if any, in accordance with the provisions of F.3.11.7 and F.3.11.8.
- b) Calculate the total number of tender evaluation points (TEv) in accordance with the following formula:

TEV = NFO + NP

]		
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor		Witness 1	Witness 2
Linployer	************	With Coo E	Contractor		************	With Coo E
18 Page						
io ji ugo						

where: NFO is the number of tender evaluation points awarded for the financial offer made in accordance with F.3.11.7;

NP is the number of tender evaluation points awarded for preferences claimed in accordance with F.3.11.8.

- c) Rank tender offers from the highest number of tender evaluation points to the lowest.
- d) Recommend the tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points for the award of the contract, unless there are compelling and justifiable reasons not to do so.
- e) Rescore and re-rank all tenderers should there be compelling and justifiable reasons not to recommend the tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points, and recommend the tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points, unless there are compelling and justifiable reasons not to do so and the process set out in this subclause is repeated

F.3.11.4 Method 3: Financial offer and quality

In the case of a financial offer and quality:

- a) Score each tender in respect of the financial offer made and the quality offered in accordance with the provisions of F.3.11.7 and F.3.11.9, rejecting all tender offers that fail to score the minimum number of points for quality stated in the tender data, if any.
- b) Calculate the total number of tender evaluation points (TEV) in accordance with the following formula:

TEV = NFO + NQ

where: NFO is the number of tender evaluation points awarded for the financial offer made in accordance with F.3.11.7;

NQ is the number of tender evaluation points awarded for quality offered in accordance with F.3.11.9.

- c) Rank tender offers from the highest number of tender evaluation points to the lowest.
- d) Recommend tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points for the award of the contract, unless there are compelling and justifiable reasons not to do so.
- e) Rescore and re-rank all tenderers should there be compelling and justifiable reasons not to recommend the tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points and recommend the tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points, unless there are compelling and justifiable reasons not to do so and the process set out in this subclause is repeated.

F.3.11.5 Method 4: Financial offer, quality and preference

In the case of a financial offer, quality and preferences:

						ĺ		
Flaves	1	Witness	l	Witness 2	Comtrostor	ı	Witness 1	 Witness
Employer		Witness 1		withess 2	Contractor		withess i	Witness 2
19 Page								

- a) Score each tender in respect of the financial offer made, preference claimed, if any, and the quality offered in accordance with the provisions of F.3.11.7 to F.3.11.9, rejecting all tender offers that fail to score the minimum number of points for quality stated in the tender data, if any.
- b) Calculate the total number of tender evaluation points (TEV) in accordance with the following formula:

$$TEV = NFO + NP + NQ$$

where: NFO is the number of tender evaluation points awarded for the financial offer made in accordance with F.3.11.7;

NP is the number of tender evaluation points awarded for preferences claimed in accordance with F.3.11.8.

NQ is the number of tender evaluation points awarded for quality offered in accordance with F.3.11.9.

- c) Rank tender offers from the highest number of tender evaluation points to the lowest.
- d) Recommend the tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points for the award of the contract, unless there are compelling and justifiable reasons not to do so.
- e) Rescore and re-rank all tenderers should there be compelling and justifiable reasons not to recommend the tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points and recommend the tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points, unless there are compelling and justifiable reasons not to do so and the process set out in this subclause is repeated.

F.3.11.6 Decimal places

Score financial offers, preferences and quality, as relevant, to two decimal places.

F.3.11.7 Scoring Financial Offers

Score the financial offers of remaining responsive tender offers using the following formula:

NFO = W1 + A

20 | Page

where: NFO is the number of tender evaluation points awarded for the financial offer.

W1 is the maximum possible number of tender evaluation points awarded for the financial offer as stated in the Tender Data.

A is a number calculated using the formula and option described in Table F.1 as stated in the Tender Data.

Table F.1: Formulae for calculating the value of A

Formula	Comparison aimed at achieving	Option 1*	Option 2*
1	Highest price or discount	$A = \left(1 + \frac{(P - Pm)}{Pm}\right)$	A = P / Pm
2	Lowest price or percentage commission / fee	$A = \left(1 - \frac{(P - Pm)}{Pm}\right)$	A = Pm / P
* Pm is the compara	ative offer of the most favourable con	nnarative offer	

^{*} Pm is the comparative offer of the most favourable comparative offer. P is the comparative offer of the tender offer under consideration

Employer	_	Witness 1		Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1		Witness 2	
	1		ı				1		7

F.3.11.8 Scoring preferences

Confirm that tenderers are eligible for the preferences claimed in accordance with the provisions of the tender data and reject all claims for preferences where tenderers are not eligible for such preferences.

Calculate the total number of tender evaluation points for preferences claimed in accordance with the provisions of the tender data.

F.3.11.9 Scoring quality

Score each of the criteria and sub-criteria for quality in accordance with the provisions of the Tender Data.

Calculate the total number of tender evaluation points for quality using the following formula: NQ = W2 x SO/MS

where: SO is the score for quality allocated to the submission under consideration; MS is the maximum possible score for quality in respect of a submission; and W2 is the maximum possible number of tender evaluation points awarded for the quality as stated in the tender data

F.3.12 Insurance provided by the employer

If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the tenderer's information the policies and / or certificates of insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the contract data, require the employer to provide.

F.3.13 Acceptance of tender offer

Accept the tender offer, if in the opinion of the employer, it does not present any unacceptable commercial risk and only if the tenderer:

- a) is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the employer's procurement,
- b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract,
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract,
- d) is not insolvent, in receivership, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing,
- e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data, and
- f) is able, in the opinion of the employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

F.3.14 Prepare contract documents

Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	-	Witness 1	Witness 2
21 Page						

- F.3.14.1 If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the employer as part of the tender documents to take account of:
- a) addenda issued during the tender period,
- b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents,
- c) other revisions agreed between the employer and the successful tenderer, and
- F.3.14.1 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

F.3.15 Complete adjudicator's contract

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the main contract is signed.

F.3.16 Notice to unsuccessful tenderers

- F.3.16.1 Notify the successful tenderer of the employer's acceptance of his tender offer by completing and returning one copy of the form of offer and acceptance before the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data, or agreed additional period.
- F.3.16.2 After the successful tenderer has been notified of the employer's acceptance of the tender, notify all other tenderers that their offers have not been accepted.

F.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts

Provide to the successful tenderer the number of copies stated in the Tender Data of the signed copy of the contract as soon as possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

F.3.18 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these conditions of tender, but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.

T2.1 additional Returnable Documents

Tenderers are required to submit the following with their tenders.

Certified copy of a Workmen's Compensation Certificate, Act 4 of 2002,
Certified copy of Unemployment Insurance Certificate, Act 4 of 2002,
Curriculum vitae of the person who prepares the Contractor's Health and Safety Plan.
Curriculum vitae of the Health and Safety Officer the successful tenderer intends appointing in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993).
Curriculum Vitae of all supervisory staff.

Employer	•	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	_	Witness 2
22 Page							

T2.2.1: Record of Addenda to tender documents

We confirm that tender offer, ar	at the following com mending the tender	munications received from the Employer before the submission of this documents, have been taken into account in this tender offer:
Date	•	Title or Details
Attach addition	nal pages if more sp	Dace is required.
Signed		Date
Name		Position
Tenderer		
Employer 23 Page	Witness 1	Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2

T2.2.2: Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire

The following particulars must be		•			rise
questionnaires in respect of each Section 1: Name of enterprise:					
Section 2: VAT registration nun	nber, if any:				
Section 3: CIDB registration nu	ımber, if any:				
Section 4: Particulars of sole p	roprietors and pa	artners in partn	erships		
Name*	Identity number	*	Personal in	come tax num	nber*
* Complete only if sole proprietor	or partnership a	and attach sepa	arate page if i	more than 3 p	artners
Section 5: Particulars of compa	anies and close	corporations			
Company registration number					
Close corporation number					
. Tax reference number					
Section 6: Record of service of					
Indicate by marking the relevant director, manager, principal share					
or has been within the last 12 mg				e corporation	is currently
□ a member of any munic □ a member of any provir legislature □ a member of the Nation or the National Council of Pro □ a member of the board any municipal entity □	ncial nal Assembly vince of directors of		ovincial publication the meaning agement Act, of an accourage provincial pu	c entity or coring of the Pub 1999 (Act 1 conting authority	istitutional lic of 1999) of any
n official of any municipality or r al entity	nunici				
If any of the above boxes are ma	arked, disclose th	ne following:			
Name of sole proprietor,	Name of institu	ition, public off		Status of se	
partner, director, manager,	, ,	•	111		riate column)
principal shareholder or stakeholder	e, board or org held	an of state and	position	current	Within last 12 months
Stational	11010			l	12 1110111113
Employer Witness 1 24 Page	Witness 2	Conti	ractor Wi	tness 1	Witness 2

*insert separate page if necessa				
Section 7: Record of spouses, Indicate by marking the relevant proprietor, partner in a partnersh company or close corporation is any of the following:	boxes with boxes with the contraction or direction	a cross, if any spouse, child or por, manager, principal sharehold	parent of a er or stake	holder in a
□ a member of any municouncil □ a member of any provilegislature □ a member of the National Control □ a member of the National Control □ a member of the board directors of any municipal entite □ an official of any municipal entity	ncial nal ouncil of l of	 □ an employee of any province national or provincial public entinstitution within the meaning of Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 □ a member of an accounting national or provincial public □ an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature 	tity or consof the Publ of 1999) g authority	stitutional lic Finance
Name of spouse, child or parent	or organ	nstitution, public office, board position held		of service propriate) Within last
			rent	12 months
*insert separate page if necessa	nry			
*insert separate page if necessa The undersigned, who warrants i) authorizes the Employer to o Services that my / our tax matte ii) confirms that the neither the i or other person, who wholly or p	that he/she btain a tax or rs are in ord name of the	clearance certificate from the So der; enterprise or the name of any p	uth Africar artner, ma	n Revenue nager, director

on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004;

- iii) confirms that no partner, member, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;
- iv) confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other tendering entities submitting tender offers and have no other relationship with any of the tenderers or those responsible for compiling the scope of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest;
- iv) confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the

Name Position Enterprise Name	Signed	 Da		
nterprise Name	Name	 Pc	osition	
	nterprise Name			

26 | Page

T2.2.3: Certificate of Authority for Joint Ventures

This Returnable Schedule is to be completed by joint ventures. We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender offer in Joint Venture and hereby authorise Mr/Ms					
			NAME OF FIRM	ADDRESS	DULY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY
			Lead partner		Signature Name Designation
		Signature Name Designation			
		Signature Name Designation			
		Signature Name Designation			
- Indiana	Mia 2	Contractor Witness 4			
Employer Witness 1 27 Page	Witness 2	Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2			

T2.2.4: Schedule of Proposed Subcontractors

We notify you that it is our intention to employ the following Subcontractors for work in this contract. If we are awarded a contract we agree that this notification does not change the requirement for us to submit the names of proposed Subcontractors in accordance with requirements in the contract for such appointments. If there are no such requirements in the contract, then your written acceptance of this list shall be binding between us.

Name and address of	proposed Nature	and extent of work	Previous experience with	
Subcontractor			Subcontractor.	
	<u> </u>			
Signed		Date		
Name		Position		
Tenderer				

Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2 28 Page	

T2.2.5: Schedule of Plant and Equipment

Quantity	Description, size, capacity, etc.
o) Details o	pages if more space is required. f major equipment that will be hired, or acquired for this contract if my/our tender is
WWW.	
cceptable. Quantity	Description, size, capacity, etc.
	Description, size, capacity, etc.
	Description, size, capacity, etc.
Quantity	Description, size, capacity, etc. pages if more space is required.
Quantity	
Quantity ttach additional	pages if more space is required.
Quantity ttach additional	pages if more space is required. Date

T2.2.6: Schedule of the Tenderer's Experience

ast 5 years: Employer, contact person and telephone number.	Description of contract	Value of work inclusive of VAT (Rand)	Date completed
	Date		
ame enderer	Position		
nployer Witness 1	Witness 2 Co	ontractor Witness 1	Witness 2

T2.2.7: FINANCIAL REFERENCES

(a) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I/We agree, if required, to furnish an audited copy of the latest set of financial statements together with my/our Directors' and Auditors' report for consideration by the Employer.

(b) DETAILS OF COMPANY'S BANK

Employer 31 | Page

I/We hereby authorise the Employer/Engineer to approach all or any of the following banks for a reference:

DESCRIPTION OF BANK DETAIL	BANK DETAIL APPLICABLE TO COMPANY HEAD OFFICE	BANK DETAIL APPLICABLE TO THE SITE OF THE WORKS
Name of bank		
Branch name		
Branch code		
Street address		
Postal address		
Name of manager		
Telephone number	()	()
Fax number	()	()
Account number		
Signed	Date	
Name	Position	
Tenderer		
Witness 1	Witness 2 Contractor	Witness 1 Witness 2

T2.2.8: Proposed amendments and qualifications

The Tenderer should record any deviations or qualifications he may wish to make to the tender documents in this Returnable Schedule. Alternatively, a tenderer may state such deviations and qualifications in a covering letter to his tender and reference such letter in this schedule.

The Tenderer's attention is drawn to clause F.3.8 of the Standard Conditions of Tender referenced in the Tender Data regarding the employer's handling of material deviations and qualifications.

Page	Clause or item	Proposal	
igned		Date	
ame		Position	
nderer			

Employer 32 Page	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

T2.2.9: Supervisory and Safety Personnel PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE ON WORKS OF A SIMILAR NATURE DURING THE LAST FIVE YEARS

Name	% Time on Site	Position (Current)	Service (Years)	Name of Project And year executed	Value of Works	Position Occupied
Contracts Manager						
Contractor's Site Agent	100%					
Contractor's Foremen						
Construction Health and Safety Officer	100%					
Contractors Surveyor						

Tenderers shall indicate the percentage of working time these persons will be engaged on site. Tenderers are required to provide copies of curriculum vitas of all supervisory and safety personnel. Signed Date Name Position Tenderer Tender T2.2 Part T2: Returnable Documents **Returnable Schedules** Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2

T2.2.10: Labour Utilisation Labour Categories - Definitions

NOTE: These definitions serve as a guideline to complete the following table and will in no respect alter the Project Specifications or Standardised Specifications

1. General Foreman / Foreman

An employee who gives out work to and directly co-ordinates and supervises employees. His duties encompass any one or more of the following activities:

- a) Supervision;
- b) Maintaining discipline;
- c) Ensuring safety on the workplace;
- d) Being responsible to the Contractor for efficiency and production for his portion of the works; and
- e) Performing skilled work, whether in an instructional capacity or otherwise.

2. Charge hand

An employee engaged in any one or more of the following activities:

- a) Being primarily employed in a supervisory capacity, but who may also be doing the work of an artisan;
- b) Giving out work to other employees under his control and supervision;
- c) Ensuring safety on the workplace;
 - d) Maintaining discipline; and
- e) Being directly responsible to a general foreman or foreman or the Contractor or the Contractor's representative for efficiency and production for his portion of the works.

3. Artisan

An employee who has successfully completed all prescribed courses at a practical institutional training centre for a particular trade and who has successfully completed the on-site period of training as prescribed and who has successfully passed the prescribed trade tests.

4. Team Leader

An employee engaged in any one or more of the following activities:

- a) Being employed in a supervisory capacity, but who may also be doing the work of a skilled person;
 - b) Giving out work to other employees under his control and supervision;
 - c) Maintaining discipline;
- d) Being directly responsible to a Charge hand or a foreman or a general foreman or the employer's authorised representative for efficiency and production for his portion of the works.

Employer	Witness 1	•	Witness 2		Contractor	Witness 1		Witness 2	
		ı		ı			1 1		_

5.	Skilled	Fmn	lovee
J.	OKIIICU		10 100

An employee engaged in an ancillary trade or an assistant artisan.

6. Semi-Skilled Employee

An employee with any specified skills, an apprentice or a trainee-artisan.

7. Unskilled Employee

An employee engaged on any task or operation not specified above.

8. Imported Employee

Personnel permanently employed by the Contractor.

9. Local Employee

Temporary workforce employed through Labour Desk.

MAN DAYS

Catagorias	No. of Man Day	S	
Categories	Imported	Local	HDI (Y/N)
Contracts Manager			
Site Agent			
Foreman/Supervisors (specify type)			
3.1			
3.2			
3.3			
Safety Inspectors (specify type)			

Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

Catagoriae	No. of Man Days	3		
Categories	Imported	Local	HDI (Y/N)	
4.1				
4.2				
5. Charge hands				
6. Artisans				
7. Operators/Drivers				
8. Clerks/ Storeman				
9. Team Leader				
10. Skilled Labour				
11. Semi-skilled Labour				
12. Unskilled Labour				
	"			
Signed	Date			
Name Tenderer	Position		_	
Employer Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor Witness 1	Witness 2	

T2.2.11: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT: STATEMENT BY TENDERING ENTITY

					duly
uthorised					
name) n my capacity as					(company
vho perform worl	at I accept full and c for me with the pro d all regulations pro	ovisions of the O	ccupational Health	and Safety Act,	No. 85 of 1993
manner that is sa	employees who perf fe and without risk t have our activities	to their health an	d safety to themse	lves and others	n the vicinity
Signed		D	ate		
Name		P	osition		
Tenderer _					
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

T2.2.12: Site Inspection Certificate

As required by Clause 2.7 of the Tender Data, I/we certify that I/we have visited the site of the Works and attended the site visit and clarification meeting on the date certified below.

I/we further certify that I am / we are satisfied with the description of the Work and the explanations given by the Engineer at the site visit and clarification meeting.

Signature of Tenderer		Date		-
Site Visit This will certify that				
representing		attende	d a Site Inspect	ion for this
Contract on 20	_			
For the Engineer	(signed)			
Employer Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

CONTRACT

PART 1 (OF 4): Agreements and contract data
21.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance

- C1.1
- C1.2 Contract Data
- Deed of Guarantee (Pro Forma) C1.3

ļ	Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance

Offer

The employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

RLM/OMM/0161/2024/25 - APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS OF KAREE ROAD IN MARIKANA.

The tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of tender.

By the representative of the tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

THE OFFER	ED TOTAL OF THE	PRICES INCLUSIN	/E OF VALUE ADD	ED TAX IS:	
				F	Rand (in words);
R					(in figures)
acceptance a	by be accepted by the and returning one condition the tender data, and contract identifications.	py of this documen whereupon the ten	t to the tenderer be derer becomes the	fore the end of the	e period of
Signature Name Capacity				ate	
for the tender (Name and address of organization)					
Name and signature of witness					
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

Acceptance

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the employer identified below accepts the tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the employer shall pay the contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Acceptance of the tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the employer and the tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract, are contained in:

Part C1: Agreements and contract data, (which includes this agreement)

Part C2: Pricing data Part C3: Scope of work. Part C4: Site information

C:-----

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts 1 to 4 above.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now contractor) within five working days of the date of such receipt notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

D-1-

Name Capacity			Date		
for the Employer	Rustenburg Local Munion Missionary Mpheni Hou c/o Beyers Naude & Ne Rustenburg	ise			
Name and signature of witness			Date		
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

Schedule of Deviations

Notes:

- 1. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the Employer prior to the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the Conditions of Tender;
- 2. A Tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreements reached during the process of, offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here:
- 3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here;
- 4. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

•										
Details										
Details										
001: (
•										
Details										
1 Cubicat										
•										
Details										
5 Subject										
D (''										
Details										
Rv the dul	lv authori	sed renres	entative	s signing this	agreem	ent the em	nlover	and the ter	nderer :	agree to
				deviations as						
				nd addenda tl						
				to the terms of						,
		of offer ar					,			
J	'									
It is expre	ssly agre	ed that no	other m	atter whether	in writin	g, oral comi	munica	ation or imp	lied du	ring the
				er documents						
-						. ,			•	J
					1 -		1 -		7 6	
Employer		Witness 1		Witness 2		Contractor	」	Vitness 1		Witness 2

copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

for the tender	er				
Signature Name Capacity			Dat	e	
(Name and address of organization)					
Name and signature of witness .					
for the Employ	yer				
Missionary M _l	ocal Municipality		Date		
Name and signature of witness			. Dat	te	
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

C1.2 Contract Data

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, 3rd Edition (2015), published by the South African Institution of Civil Engineering, is applicable to this Contract.

The General Conditions of Contract are not bound into this document, but are available at the Contractor's expense from the Secretary of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering, Private Bag X200, Halfway House, Midrand, 1685 or www.saice.org.za.

CONTRACT DATA

In terms of clause 1.1.1.8 of the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, 3rd Edition (2015), the following Contact Data apply to this Contract.

The Contract Data consists of two parts. Part 1 contains information provided by the Employer, while Part 2 contains information to be provided by the Contractor.

Part 1: Data Provided by the Employer

Clause	Contract Data							
1.1.1.5	Replace the contents of Clause 5.2.1 with the following:							
	The "Commencement Date" means the date on which the contactor receives a							
	written instruction from the Employer to commence with the Works. The							
	instruction to commence with the works will not be issued later than 28 days from							
	he date that the Agreement made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance							
	comes into effect.							
1.1.1.13	The Defects Liability Period for the Works shall be 365 days.							
1.1.1.14	Add the following to the end of this definition:							
	This clause shall apply mutatis mutandis to any portion or phase of the Works							
	that may be described in the Scope of Works or in the Contract Data, or agreed							
	subsequently between the Contractor and the Employer, and committed to							
	writing.							
	The time for achieving practical completion is 8 Months.							
1.1.1.15	The Employer is Rustenburg Local Municipality.							
1.1.1.16	The Engineer means any Director, Associate or Professional Engineer appointed							
	generally or specifically by the management of the firm Rustenburg Local							
	Municipality to fulfil the functions of the Engineer in terms of the Conditions of							
	Contract.							
1.1.1.26	The pricing strategy is Re-measurement Contract.							
1.2.1	Add the following to the clause:							
	1.2.1.3 Sent by facsimile, electronic or any like communication irrespective of it							
	being during office hours or otherwise.							

Contract Part C1: Agree	44 C1.2 ment and Contra	ct Data C	ontract Data		
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

Clause	Contract Data
	1.2.1.4 Posted to the Contractor's address, and delivered by the postal
	authorities.
	1.2.1.5 Delivered by a courier service, and signed for by the recipient or his
	representative.
1.2.1.2	The address of the Employer is:
	Rustenburg Local Municipality
	C/o Beyers Naudé & Nelson Mandela Drive
	P O Box 550
	Rustenburg
	0300
1.3.6	Add the following new Clause:
1.0.0	The copyright in all documents, drawings and records (prepared by the Engineer)
	related in any manner to the Works shall vest in the Employer or the Engineer or
	both (according to the dictates of the Contract that has been entered into by the
	Engineer and the Employer for the Works), and the Contractor shall not furnish
	any information in connection with the Works to any person or organisation
	without the prior approval of the Employer to this effect.
3.1.3	The Engineer is, in terms of his appointment by the Employer for the design and
	administration of the Works included in the Contract, required to obtain the
	specific approval of the Employer for the execution of the following duties:
	3.1.3.1 The issuing of an order to suspend the progress of the Works, the extra
	cost resulting from which order is to be borne by the Employer in terms of Clause
	5.11 or the effect of which is liable to give rise to a claim by the Contractor for an extension of time under Clause 5.12 of these conditions.
	3.1.3.2 The issuing of an instruction or order to vary the nature or quantity of the
	Works in terms of Clause 6.3, the estimated effect of which will be to increase the
	Contract Price by an amount exceeding R50 000, the evaluation of all variation
	orders in terms of Clause 6.4 and the adjustment of the sum(s) tendered for
	General Items in terms of Clause 6.11.
	3.1.3.3 The approval of any claim submitted by the Contractor in terms of
	Clause 10.1.
4.1.2	Add the following to the clause:
	The Contractor shall provide the following to the Engineer for retention by the
	Employer or his assignee in respect of all works designed by the Contractor:
	1121 a Contificate of Ctability of the Montes signed by a registered Defensional
	4.1.2.1 a Certificate of Stability of the Works signed by a registered Professional
	Engineer confirming that all such works have been designed in accordance with
	the appropriate codes of practice. 4.1.2.2 proof of registration and of adequate and current professional indemnity
	insurance cover held by the designer(s).
	4.1.2.3 design calculations should the Engineer request a copy thereof.
	4.1.2.4 engineering drawings and workshop details (both signed by the relevant
	professional engineer), in order to allow the Engineer to compare the design with
	p. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 1. 5.

Contract 45 C1.2

Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	ļ	Witness 2

Clause	Contract Data
	the specified requirements and to record any comments he may have with
	respect thereto.
	4.1.2.5 "As-Built" drawings in DXF electronic format after completion of the
	Works.
	The Contractor shall be responsible for the design of the Temporary Works.
4.3.3	Add the following new clause:
	The Contractor shall comply with the Occupational Health and Safety
	Specification prepared by the Employer in terms of the Construction Regulations,
	2003 promulgated in terms of Section 43 of the Occupational Health and Safety
	Act (Act No. 85 of 1993). Without limiting the Centractor's obligations in terms of the Centract, the
	Without limiting the Contractor's obligations in terms of the Contract, the Contractor shall before commencement of the Works or any part thereof, be in
	the possession of an approved Health and Safety Plan.
	The Contractor shall submit an approved Health and Safety Plan to the Engineer
	within 14 days from the date that the Agreement made in terms of the Form of
	Offer and Acceptance comes into effect.
4.3.4	Add the following new clause:
	Contractor's liability as mandatory
	Notwithstanding any actions which the Employer may take, the Contractor
	accepts sole liability for due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations,
	prohibitions, arrangements and procedures imposed by the Occupational Health
	and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), and all its regulations, including the
	Construction Regulations, 2003, for which he is liable as mandatory. By entering
	into this Contract it shall be deemed that the parties have agreed in writing to the
	above provisions in terms of Section 37 (2) of the Act.
4.3.5	Add the following new clause:
	Contractor to notify Employer
	The Employer retains an interest in all inquiries conducted under this Contract in
	terms of Section 31 and/or 32 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993
	(Act 85 of 1993) and its Regulations following any incident involving the
	Contractor and/or Sub-Contractor and/or their employees. The Contractor shall
	notify the Employer in writing of all investigations, complaints or criminal charges
	which may arise pursuant to work performed under this Contract in terms of the
4.3.6	Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) and Regulations.
4.3.0	Add the following new clause: Contractor's Designer
	The Contractor and his designer shall accept full responsibility and liability to
	comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) and
	the Construction Regulations, 2003 for the design of the Temporary Works and
	those part of the Permanent Works which the Contractor is responsible to design
	in terms of the Contract.
4.3.7	Add the following new clause:
	The Ministerial Determination 4, Expanded Public Works Programmes, issued in
	terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of
	Labour in Government Notice No 949 of 22 October 2010, as appended to these

Contract 46 C1.2

Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1		Witness 2	
					1		_

Clause	Contract Data
	Contract Data as Annexure A, shall apply to works described in the Scope of
	Work as being labour intensive and which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-
	skilled workers.
4.10.3	Add the following new clause:
	The Contractor shall use local labour in accordance with the requirements
	contained within the Scope of Work.
5.3.1	Add the following:
	The documentation required before commencement with Works Execution are:
	Health and Safety Plan (Refer to Clause 4.3)
	Initial Programme (Refer to Clause 5.6)
	A detailed cash flow forecast (Refer to Clause 5.6.2.6)
	Security (Refer to Clause 6.2)
500	Insurance (Refer to Clause 8.6)
5.3.2	Add the following:
	The time to submit the documentation required (Refer to Clause 5.3.1) before
F 4 0	commencement with Works execution is 14 days.
5.4.2	The access and possession of Site shall not be exclusive to the Contractor but as
F C 4	set out in the Scope or Works and/or Site information.
5.6.1	Add the following to the clause:
	In this regard the Contractor shall have regard for the phases and sub-phases (if
	applicable) for the Development, which shall also be the order in which the
	Permanent Works shall be constructed, unless otherwise agreed between the parties and committed to writing. If phased construction is applicable, the phases
	and sub-phases will be described in the Specifications and/or will be indicated on
	the Phasing Plan which forms part of the Drawings.
5.7.1	Delete the last paragraph of the clause and replace with the following:
0.7.1	No such instruction by the Engineer to expedite progress shall be the subject of
	additional compensation to the Contractor unless the instruction explicitly states
	that the Contractor is entitled to additional compensation, and cites the amount of
	such compensation or the basis upon which it is to be determined.
5.8.1	The non-working days are Sundays.
	Special non-working days shall be all South African Statutory holidays and the
	official building holidays (which commences on 16 December and ends on
	10 January).
5.12.3	Delete the contents of the clause and insert the following:
	If an extension of time is granted, other than an extension resulting from
	abnormal rainfall in terms of Clause 5.12.5, the Contractor shall be paid such
	additional time-related General Items as are appropriate having regard to any
	other compensation which may already have been granted in respect of the
	circumstances concerned.
5.12.5	Add the following new clause:
	Extension of time due to Abnormal Rainfall
	Extension of time for completion of the Contract shall be allowed in the event of
	abnormal rainfall in accordance with the following formula:

Contract 47 C1.2

Employer	Witness 1	 Witness 2	_	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

portion of a cale for any particula	(Nw - Nn) + (Rw - Rn)/20 Extension of time in calendar days for the calendar month under Actual number of days during the calendar month under consideration on which a rainfall of 10mm and more is recorded Actual total rainfall in mm recorded during the calendar month under consideration Average number of days, derived from rainfall records, on which a rainfall of 10mm and more was recorded during the relevant calendar month as per the data tabulated hereinafter Average total rainfall in mm for the relevant calendar month, derived from rainfall records, as tabulated hereinafter Insion of time due to abnormal rainfall has to be calculated for endar month, pro rata values shall be used. Should V be negative
V = consideration Nw = Rw = Nn = Where the exter cortion of a cale for any particula	Actual number of days during the calendar month under consideration on which a rainfall of 10mm and more is recorded Actual total rainfall in mm recorded during the calendar month under consideration Average number of days, derived from rainfall records, on which a rainfall of 10mm and more was recorded during the relevant calendar month as per the data tabulated hereinafter Average total rainfall in mm for the relevant calendar month, derived from rainfall records, as tabulated hereinafter
consideration Nw = Rw = Nn = Rn = Where the extention for any particular	Actual number of days during the calendar month under consideration on which a rainfall of 10mm and more is recorded Actual total rainfall in mm recorded during the calendar month under consideration Average number of days, derived from rainfall records, on which a rainfall of 10mm and more was recorded during the relevant calendar month as per the data tabulated hereinafter Average total rainfall in mm for the relevant calendar month, derived from rainfall records, as tabulated hereinafter
Nw = Rw = Nn = Rn = Where the extension of a cales for any particular	Actual number of days during the calendar month under consideration on which a rainfall of 10mm and more is recorded Actual total rainfall in mm recorded during the calendar month under consideration Average number of days, derived from rainfall records, on which a rainfall of 10mm and more was recorded during the relevant calendar month as per the data tabulated hereinafter Average total rainfall in mm for the relevant calendar month, derived from rainfall records, as tabulated hereinafter
Nw = Rw = Nn = Rn = Where the extension of a cales for any particular	consideration on which a rainfall of 10mm and more is recorded Actual total rainfall in mm recorded during the calendar month under consideration Average number of days, derived from rainfall records, on which a rainfall of 10mm and more was recorded during the relevant calendar month as per the data tabulated hereinafter Average total rainfall in mm for the relevant calendar month, derived from rainfall records, as tabulated hereinafter nsion of time due to abnormal rainfall has to be calculated for
Rw = Nn = Rn = Where the extention of a cale for any particular	consideration on which a rainfall of 10mm and more is recorded Actual total rainfall in mm recorded during the calendar month under consideration Average number of days, derived from rainfall records, on which a rainfall of 10mm and more was recorded during the relevant calendar month as per the data tabulated hereinafter Average total rainfall in mm for the relevant calendar month, derived from rainfall records, as tabulated hereinafter nsion of time due to abnormal rainfall has to be calculated for
Nn = Rn = Where the extent Portion of a cale for any particula	Actual total rainfall in mm recorded during the calendar month under consideration Average number of days, derived from rainfall records, on which a rainfall of 10mm and more was recorded during the relevant calendar month as per the data tabulated hereinafter Average total rainfall in mm for the relevant calendar month, derived from rainfall records, as tabulated hereinafter nsion of time due to abnormal rainfall has to be calculated for
Nn = Rn = Where the extent Portion of a cale for any particula	under consideration Average number of days, derived from rainfall records, on which a rainfall of 10mm and more was recorded during the relevant calendar month as per the data tabulated hereinafter Average total rainfall in mm for the relevant calendar month, derived from rainfall records, as tabulated hereinafter nsion of time due to abnormal rainfall has to be calculated for
Rn = Where the exter portion of a cale for any particula	Average number of days, derived from rainfall records, on which a rainfall of 10mm and more was recorded during the relevant calendar month as per the data tabulated hereinafter Average total rainfall in mm for the relevant calendar month, derived from rainfall records, as tabulated hereinafter nsion of time due to abnormal rainfall has to be calculated for
Rn = Where the exter portion of a cale for any particula	a rainfall of 10mm and more was recorded during the relevant calendar month as per the data tabulated hereinafter Average total rainfall in mm for the relevant calendar month, derived from rainfall records, as tabulated hereinafter nsion of time due to abnormal rainfall has to be calculated for
Where the exter portion of a cale for any particula	calendar month as per the data tabulated hereinafter Average total rainfall in mm for the relevant calendar month, derived from rainfall records, as tabulated hereinafter nsion of time due to abnormal rainfall has to be calculated for
Where the exter portion of a cale for any particula	Average total rainfall in mm for the relevant calendar month, derived from rainfall records, as tabulated hereinafter nsion of time due to abnormal rainfall has to be calculated for
Where the exter portion of a cale for any particula	Average total rainfall in mm for the relevant calendar month, derived from rainfall records, as tabulated hereinafter nsion of time due to abnormal rainfall has to be calculated for
Where the exter portion of a cale for any particula	derived from rainfall records, as tabulated hereinafter nsion of time due to abnormal rainfall has to be calculated for
portion of a cale for any particula	nsion of time due to abnormal rainfall has to be calculated for
portion of a cale for any particula	
portion of a cale for any particula	
or any particula	endar montn, pro rata values snall be used. Should V be nedativ
• •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
/alue of Nn, the	ar month, and should its absolute value exceed the corresponding
	en V shall be taken as being equal to minus Nn. The total
extension of tim	ne to be granted shall be the algebraic sum of all the monthly
	vided that if this total is negative then the time for completion sha
	due to subnormal rainfall.
iot be readeed	ado to Sabriotifiai fairiaii.
Dainfall ragards	for the period of construction shall be taken an Cita. The
	for the period of construction shall be taken on Site. The
	I provide and install all the necessary equipment for accurately
•	rainfall. The Contractor shall also provide, erect and maintain a
•	olus gate, padlock and keys at each measuring station, all at his
own cost. The E	Engineer or his Representative shall take and record the daily
ainfall readings	s. The Contractor shall be permitted to attend these readings, in
he company of	the Engineer's Representative. Access to the measuring
	at all times be under the Engineer's control.
gaago(o) onan c	at all times so and of the Engineer of control.
The rainfall reco	ords applicable to this Contract are those recorded at Weather
	ourg ARG 0511/5234. The following values of Nn and Rn shall
	odig / tito 0011/0201. The following values of full diffe full offall
арріў.	
C1.2	
en Roman TSa	extensions, protot be reduced Rainfall records Contractor shalt neasuring the recurity fence pown cost. The Eainfall readings the company of rauge(s) shall attaction Rustent apply:

Part C1: Agreer	nent and Contra	ct Data CC	ontract Data		
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

Clause	Contract Data				
		1. (1	D ()		•
		Month	Rn (mm)	Nn (days)	
		January	130,1	4	
		February March	94,2	3 2	
		April	75,1 60,3	2	
		May	9,8	0	
		June	5,9	0	
		July	1,6	Ö	
		August	7,2	0	
		September	18,8	0	
		October	57,5	2	
		November	89,4	3	
		December	105,8	3	
		TOTAL	655,7	19	
	•		•	ninary and general or completion gran	
5.13.	Delete the cont	ents of the claus	e and insert the	following:	
	5.13.1 If the C	ontractor fails by	the Due Compl	etion Date to comp	olete the
				ntified in the Scope	
				5.14.2 to receive a	
	·			ntractor shall be lia	
		` '	, , ,	alty(ies) for every e Works or the spe	•
				oletion of the Work	•
	specific portion.		or radioar dom		
			R3000-00 per da	у.	
				ctical Completion	for the whole of
	· ·	• • •		t is identified in the	e Scope of
		her part of the W			
				icate of Practical (•
		•	e Employer, nis a d by the Contract	igents, employees	or otner
	,	•	•	o in Clause 5.1.3.1	ahove shall be
			•	he Engineer to be	
	under the circui			=g	o.pp. op. acc
	5.13.3 The im	position of penal	ties in terms of C	Clause 5.13.1 shall	not relieve the
		•	•	orks, nor from any	of his
		liabilities under			
	·			comes liable in ter	
				y, without prejudice	•
		•		uch penalties from	any monies in
	nis possession	ulat are of may I	become due to the	ie Contractor.	

Contract 49 C1.2

Employer	Witness 1	•	Witness 2	•	Contractor		Witness 1		Witness 2
		1		1		1		1 1	

Clause	Contract Data
	5.13.5 The imposition of any penalties in terms of Clause 5.13.1 shall not limit
	the right of the Engineer of the Employer to act in terms of Clause 9.2.
5.13.4	Add the following new Clause:
	If the Contractor shall, without the prior written permission of the Engineer, in
	respect of any portions of the Works which are prescribed in the Scope of Work
	to be executed using labour intensive construction methods, or for which the
	maximum size and capacity of mechanical plant and equipment is restricted in
	terms of the Contract: fail to execute such portions of the Works, or any parts thereof, utilising labour
	intensive construction methods strictly in accordance with the provisions of the
	Contract; or
	utilise in the execution of such portions of the Works, or any parts thereof,
	mechanical plant or equipment which is in conflict with the terms of the Contract;
	or
	utilise in the execution of such portions of the Work, workers drawn from sources
	other than those allowed in terms of the Contract;
	then the Contractor shall be liable to the Employer for the percentage stated
	below of the value of the Works so executed in conflict with the provisions of the
	relevant Scope of Work, as a penalty for non-compliance.
	The penalty for non-compliance is: 15% of the value of Works specified.
	The imposition of penalties in terms of this clause shall not relieve the Contractor
	from his obligation to complete the Works, nor from any of his obligations and liabilities under the Contract.
5.16.3	The Latent defect period is 10 years after the issue of the Final Approval
0.10.0	Certificate in terms of Clause 15.6.1
6.1.1	Add the following to the clause:
	Payment for works identified in the Scope of Work as being labour-intensive shall
	only be made in accordance with the provisions of the Contract if the works are
	constructed strictly in accordance with the provisions of the Scope of Work. Any
	non-payment for such works shall not relieve the Contractor in any way from his
	obligations either in contract or in delict.
6.2.1	Add the following to this Clause:
	The amount of the Surety will be 10% of the Contract Price (including Value
	Added Tax) at the time that the Agreement comes into effect. The guarantee
	shall remain valid until the issue of the Certificate or Certificates of Completion in
	respect of the whole of the Permanent Works. The Pro Forma Form of Guarantee bound into the General Conditions of Contract is replaced by the Form of
	Guarantee (Deed of Surety ship) which is included in Part C1.3 of this document.
	This approval or otherwise shall be based upon legal opinion to be provided by
	the Engineer.
6.8.2	The application of a Contract Price Adjustment factor will not apply to this
	Contract. "Refer to Contract Price Adjustment Schedule for details".
6.8.3	Price Adjustments for variations in the cost of special materials will be allowed.
	"The Contractor will be required to provide full details in Part 2 of the Contract
	Data".

Contract 50 C1.2

Employer	Witness 1		Witness 2	ı	Contractor		Witness 1		Witness 2	_
		1		i		1		1 1		_

Clause	Contract Data
6.8.4	In line 8 delete the words "between the Employer and the Contractor".
6.10.1.5	The percentage advance on materials not yet built into the Permanent Works is
	80%.
6.10.3	The percentage retention is 10%. The Limit of Retention Money is 10% of the
	Contract Price at the time of the Agreement made in terms of the Form of Offer
	and Acceptance coming into effect.
6.10.4	In line 4 delete the word "said" and insert the word "correct".
6.10.9	Replace the first sentence of the clause with the following:
	Within 14 days after the date of final approval as stated in the Final Approval
	Certificate, the Contractor shall deliver to the Engineer a final statement claiming
	final statement of all moneys due to him for additional work ordered by the
	Engineer after the Certificate of Completion date (save in respect of matters in
	dispute, in terms of Clause 58, and not yet resolved) plus the remainder of
	retention monies (subject to Clause 49.5.1) retained by the Employer.
6.11.1.3	Delete "15 %" and replace it with "25%".
8.6.1.3	The limit of indemnity for liability insurance is R5 000 000 per event, the number
	of events being unlimited.
10.5.3	The number of Adjudication Board Members to be appointed is 1 (One).

CONTRACT PR	RICE ADJUSTMENT SCHEDULE
Clause	Contract Data
1.1	The application of a Contract Price Adjustment factor will not apply to this Contract. The price adjustment formula provided in the General Conditions of Contract will apply, together with the following coefficients and the definition of the relevant indices indicated below; X=0.10 a=0.15 b=0.20 c=0.55 d=0.1
1.0	
1.2	Replace the definitions of the relevant indices with the following: "L" is the "Labour Index" and shall be the "Consumer Price Index" as published in the Consumer Price Index Statistical Release P0141 (Table A – Consumer Price Index and percentage change according to Rustenburg of Statistics South Africa. "P" is the "Plant Index" and shall be the "Civil Engineering Plant" index as published in the Production Price Index Statistical Release P0142.1 (Table 12 – Price Index for selected materials) of Statistics South Africa. "M" is the "Materials Index" and shall be the "Civil Engineering" index as published in the Production Price Index Statistical Release P0142.1 (Table 11 – Production Price for materials used in certain industries) of Statistics South Africa. "F" is the "Fuel Index" and shall be the "Diesel fuel – Coast and Witwatersrand"
	index as published in the Production Price Index Statistical Release
	P0142.1 (Table 12 - Production Price Index for selected materials) of Statistics South Africa.
1.3	The base month shall be the month prior to the closing date of this tender.

Contract	51	C1.2	
Part C1: Agr	eement	and Contract Data	Contract Data

] []	
Employer	1	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	- '	Witness 2

Part 2: Data provided by the Contractor Claus Contract Data 1.1.1.9 The name of the Contractor is: 1.2.1.2 The address of the Contractor is: 6.2.1 The security to be provided by the Contractor shall be one of the following: Contractor's choice. Indicate "Yes" or Type of Security "No" Cash deposit of 10% of the Contract Sum (Incl. VAT). Performance guarantee of 10 % of the Contract Sum (Incl. VAT). Retention of 10% of the value of the Works (Incl. VAT). Cash deposit of 5% of the Contract Sum (Incl. VAT) plus retention of 10% of the value of the Works (Incl. VAT). Performance guarantee of 5% of the Contract Sum (Incl. VAT) plus retention of 5% of the value of the Works (Incl. VAT). 6.8.3 The variation in cost of special materials is: Special Material Method Price for Base Month SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT Termination by Employer and Appointment of a Completion Service Provider (Contractor) In an event where the successful Service Provider (Contractor) has failed to execute the contract as per the conditions of the contract, thus resulting in termination of the contract as per Clauses 9.2.1.1, 9.2.1.2, 9.2.1.3 (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8), **of the** General Conditions of Contract 2015, Third Edition. Then, the Employer (Rustenburg Local Municipality) reserves the right to appoint the second highest scoring bidder in the same tender for the completion of the contract. Any incurred losses and damages will be claimed against the terminated Service Provider (Contractor). **END OF SECTION** C1.2 Contract 52 Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data **Contract Data**

Employer

Witness 1

Witness 2

Contractor

Witness 1

Witness 2

PRO FORMA PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

Contract No - RLM/OMM/0161/2024/25

For use with the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, third Edition, 20

GUARANTOR D "Guarantor" mea	ETAILS AND DEF	INITIONS			
Physical address	S:				
"Employer" mear	าร:				
"Contractor" mea	ins:				
"Engineer" mean	s:				
"Works" means:					
"Site" means:					
	•	ement made in term ontract as may be a			
"Contract Sum" r	neans: The acce	oted amount inclusiv	e of tax of		
R					
Amount in Words	3				
"Guaranteed Sur	m" means: T	he maximum aggre	gate amount of		
R					
Amount in Words	S				
"Expiry Date" me	ans				
CONTRACT DE	TAILS				
•	Interim Payment defined in the Con	Certificates, Final F tract.	ayment Certificate	e and the Certifica	te Completion
Contract 53 Part C1: Agreement and	C1.3 I Contract Data	Form of Guarante	3		
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

- 1. The Guarantor's liability shall be limited to the amount of the Guaranteed Sum
- 2. The Guarantor's period of liability shall be from and including the date of issue of this performance Guarantee and up to and including the Expiry Date or the date of issue by the Engineer of the Certificate of Completion of the Works or the date of payment in full of the Guaranteed sum, whichever occurs first. The Engineer and/or the Employer shall advise the Guarantor in writing of the date on which the Certificate of Completion of the Works has been issued.
- 3. The Guarantor hereby acknowledges that:
- any reference in this Performance Guarantee to the Contract is made for the purpose of convenience and shall not be construed as any intention whatsoever to create an accessory obligation or any intention whatsoever to create a suretyship;
- 3.2 its obligation under this Performance Guarantee is restricted to the payment of money.
- 4. Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor hereby undertakes to pay the Employer the sum certified upon receipt of the documents identified in 4.1 to 4.3:
- 4.1 A copy of a first written demand issued by the Employer to the Contractor stating that payment of a sum Certified by the Engineer in an Interim or Final Payment Certificate has not been made in terms of the Contract and failing such payment within seven (7) calendar days, the Employer intends to call upon the Guarantor to make payment in terms of 4.2;
- 4.2 A first written demand issued by the Employer to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address with a copy to the Contractor stating that a period of seven (7) days has elapsed since the first written demand in terms of 4.1 and the sum certified has still not been paid;
- 4.3 A copy of the aforesaid payment certificate which entitles the Employer to receive payment in terms of the Contract of the sum certified in 4.
- 5. Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor undertakes to pay to the Employer the Guaranteed Sum or the Full outstanding balance upon receipts of a first written demand from the Employer to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address calling up this Performance Guarantee, such demand stating that:
- 5.1 the Contract has been terminated due to the Contractor's default and that this Performance Guarantee is called up in terms of 5; or
- 5.2 a provisional or final sequestration or liquidation court order has been granted against the Contractor and that the performance Guarantee is called up in terms of 5; and
- the aforesaid written demand is accompanied by a copy of the notice of termination and/or the provisional/final sequestration and/or the provisional liquidation court order.
- 6. It is recorded that the aggregate amount of payments required to be made by the Guarantor in terms of 4 and 5 shall not exceed the Guarantor's maximum liability in term 1.
- 7. Where the Guarantor has made payment in term 5, the Employer shall upon the date of issue of the final Payment Certificate submit an expense account to the Guarantor showing how all monies received in terms of this Performance Guarantee have been expended and shall refund to the Guarantor any resulting surplus. All monies refunded to the Guarantor in terms of this Performance Guarantee shall bear interest at the prime overdraft rate of the Employer's bank compounded monthly and calculated from the date payment was made by the Guarantor to the Employer until the date of refund.
- 8. Payment by the Guarantor in terms of 4 or 5 shall be made within seven (7) calendar days upon receipt of the first written demand to the Employer.
- 9. Payment by the Guarantor in terms of 5 will only be made against the return of the original Performance Guarantee by the Employer.

Contract 54 Part C1: Agreement an	C1.3 d Contract Data	Form of Guarante	ee		
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

- 10. The Employer shall have the absolute right to arrange his affairs with the Contractor in any manner which the employer may deem fit and the Guarantor shall not have the right to claim his release from this Performance Guarantee on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the Guarantor.
- 11. The Guarantor chooses the physical address as stated above for the services of all notices for all purposes in connection herewith.
- 12. This Performance Guarantee is neither negotiable nor transferable and shall expire in terms of 2, where after no claims will be considered by the Guarantor after it has expired.
- 13. This Performance Guarantee, with the required demand notices in terms of 4 or 5, shall be regarded as a liquid document for the purposes of obtaining a court order.
- 14. Where this Performance Guarantee is issued in the Republic of South Africa the Guarantor hereby consents in terms of Section 45 of the Magistrate's Courts Act No 32 of 1944, as amended, to the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court of any district having jurisdiction in terms of Section 28 of the said Act, notwithstanding that the amount of the claim may exceed the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's court.

Employer

Witness 1

Witness 2

Contractor

Witness 1

Witness 2

BILL OF QUANTITIES/ PRICING SCHEDULE

RLM/OMM/0161/2024/25 - APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS OF KAREE ROAD IN MARIKANA.

Contract 56 Part C3: Bill of quantitie	C3 es			Pricing schedule	
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

CONTRACT

PART 2 (OF 4) : PRICING DATA
2.1 Pricing Instructions

C2.1

Bill of Quantities C2.2

Contract 57 C3 Part C3: Bill of quantities C3 Pricing schedule Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2

C2.1 Pricing Instructions

- 1. Measurement and payment shall be in accordance with the relevant provisions of COLTO 1998 Edition for Road and Bridgework for State Road Authorities referred to in the Scope of Work. The Preliminary and General items shall be measured in accordance with the provisions of COLTO 1200, General Requirements and Provisions.
- 2. The units of measurement described in the Bills of Quantities are metric units. Abbreviations used in these Bills of Quantities are as follows:

% = percent = h hour = ha hectare kilogram kg = = kΙ kilolitre = km kilometre km-pass kilometre-pass kPa = kilopascal kW = kilowatt = litre m = metre = millimetre mm m² = square metre m²-pass = square metre-pass cubic metre m³ m³-km cubic metre-kilometre MN = meganewton = meganewton-metre MN.m MPa = megapascal = number No. Provisional sum

No. = number
Prov sum = Provisional sum
PC sum = Prime Cost sum
R/only = Rate only
sum = lump sum
t = ton (1000 kg)
W/day = Work day

W/day = Work day Pers. Days = person days

- 3. Unless otherwise stated, items are measured net in accordance with the drawings, and no allowance is made for waste.
- 4. The prices and rates in these Bills of Quantities are fully inclusive prices for the work described under the items. Such prices and rates cover all costs and expenses that may be required in and for the execution of the work described in accordance with the provisions of the Scope of Work, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities, and obligations set forth or implied in the Contract Data, as well as overhead charges and profit. These prices will be used as a basis for assessment of payment for additional work that may have to be carried out.

Contract 58 C Part C3: Bill of quantitie	23 s			Pricing schedule	
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

- 5. It will be assumed that prices included in these Bills of Quantities are based on Acts, Ordinances, Regulations, By-laws, International Standards and National Standards that were published 28 days before the closing date for tenders. (Refer to www.stanza.org.za or www.iso.org for information on standards)
- 6. Where the Scope of Work requires detailed drawings and designs or other information to be provided, all costs associated therewith are deemed to have been provided for and included in the unit rates and sum amount tendered such items
- 7. An item against which no price is entered will be considered to be covered by the other prices or rates in the Bills of Quantities. A single lump sum will apply should a number of items be grouped together for pricing purposes.
- 8. The quantities set out in these Bills of Quantities are approximate and do not necessarily represent the actual amount of work to be done. The quantities of work accepted and certified for payment will be used for determining payments due and not the quantities given in the Bills of Quantities.
- 9. Reasonable compensation will be received where no pay item appears in respect of work required in the Bills of Quantities in terms of the Contract and which is not covered in any other pay item.
- 10. The short descriptions of the items of payment given in these Bills of Quantities are only for the purposes of identifying the items. More details regarding the extent of the work entailed under each item appear in the Scope of Work.

Descriptions in the Bills of Quantities are abbreviated and comply generally with those in the COLTO Standardised Specifications.

12. All prices and rates entered in the Bill of Quantities must be excluding Value Added Tax (VAT). VAT will be added last on the summary page of the Bill of Quantities.

Contract 59 (Part C3: Bill of quantitie	C3 es			Pricing schedule	
Fmplover	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

C2.2 BILL OF QUANTITIES

Contract 60 C3 Part C3: Bill of quantities Pricing schedule Employer Witness 2

Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
	SECTION 1 : GENERAL				
1.1	SCHEDULED FIXED-CHARGE ITEMS				
1.1.1	Contractual Requirements	Sum	1		
	Establish Facilities on the Site :				
	Facilities for Engineer (SABS 1200 AB)				
1.1.2	a) Furnished Offices (2 No.)	Sum	1		
1.1.3	c) Nameboards (2 No.)	Sum	1		
	Facilities for Contractor				
1.1.4	a) Offices and storage sheds	Sum	1		
1.1.5	c) Laboratories	Sum	1		
1.1.6	h) Water supplies, electric power and communications	Sum	1		
1.1.7	j) Plant	Sum	1		
1.1.8	Other fixed-charge obligations	Sum	1		
1.1.9	Remove Engineer's and Contractor's Site establishment on completion	Sum	1		
1.1.10	Comply with health and safety specifications	Sum	1		
1.2	SCHEDULED TIME-RELATED ITEMS				
	(Contract period is eight months)				
	Operate and maintain facilities on the Site for the duration of construction:				
	a) Facilities for Engineer for duration of construction (as per item 1.1.2)				
1.2.1	Offices: 2 rooms, etc., as for item 1.1.2	Month	8		
1 2 2	b) Facilities for Contractor for duration of construction, except where otherwise stated	Month	p		
1.2.2	a) Offices and storage sheds	Month	8		
1.2.3	c) Laboratories	Month	8		
1.2.4	h) Water supplies, electric power and communications	Month	8		
1.2.5	j) Plant	Month	8		

TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD

Contract 61 C3
Part C3: Bill of quantities

Pricing schedule

Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TENDERED AMOUNT
BROUG	HT FORWARD				
1.2.6	Supervision for duration of construction.	Month	8		
1.2.7	Company and head office overhead costs for the durat	Month	8		
1.2.8	Supervision of SMMEs for duration of construction (One Foreman for every Three Sub-contractors)	Month	8		
1.2.9	Provision of training for 1 student	Month	8		
1.2.10	Other time-related obligations	Sum	1		
1.2.11	Remuneration of Community Liaison Office (CLO)	Month	8	R7 000.00	R56 000.00
1.2.12	Overhead charges and profit on item 1.2.11	%	56 000.00		
1.2.13	Obtaining and maintaining in good standing, of wayleaves for the duration of the Contract	Sum	1		
1.2.14	Obligation with regards to the Project Steering Commi	Month	8		
1.2.15	Obligation with regards to the PSC	Prov Sum	1		
1.2.16	Comply with health and safety specification.	Month	8		
1.3	SUMS STATED PROVISIONALLY BY ENGINEER (See 8.1.2.1 (d))				
1.3.1	a) Material tests required by the Engineer	Stated Sum	1	R50 000.00	R50 000.00
1.3.2	Overheads, charges and profit in respect of item 1.4.1	%	R 50 000.00		
1.3.3	Relocation, remove and protection of services	Stated Sum	1	R50 000.00	R50 000.00
1.3.4	Overheads, charges and profit in respect of item 1.4.3	%	R 50 000.00		
1.3.5	Detection/Scanning of existing services by GPS	Stated Sum	1	R40 000.00	R40 000.00
1.3.6	Overheads, charges and profit in respect of item 1.4.5	%	R 40 000.00		
1.3.7	Cellphone for the engineer	Stated Sum	1	R10 000.00	R10 000.00
1.3.8	Overheads, charges and profit in respect of item 1.47	%	R 10 000.00		
1.3.9	Formal training by the nominated training provider	Stated Sum	1	R150 000.00	R150 000.00
1.3.10	Overheads, charges and profit in respect of item 1.4.9	%	R150 000.00		
1.4	DAYWORK				
	Labour				
1.4.1	Skilled	h	100		
1.4.2	Semi-skilled	h	320		
1.4.3	Unskilled	h	400		
	Contractor's own plant (contractor must provide details of suitable plant)				
1.4.4	Excavator Minimum power 75kW (16)	h	20		
1.4.5	Tractor Loader Backactor Minimum power :50 kW (Similar to cat 920) Manufacture Model	h	20		
	Front end loader				
TOTAL	CARRIED FORWARD		<u> </u>		

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TENDERED AMOUNT
BROUG	GHT FORWARD				
1.4.6	Minimum power: 60kW (Similar to Cat 920) manufacture model Platform truck	h	20		
1.4.7	Minimum load mass :4t Tip truck	h	20		
1.4.8	Minimum load mass: 10t minimum load capacity 10m³	h	20		
	Compressor complete with one hand held plate compactor and all attachments				
1.4.9	Minimum capacity: 7m³/ minutes Manufacturer Model	h	20		
1.4.10	Submersible dewatering pump, 40m³/h, with hoses and power supply manufacturer model	h	20		
1.5	TEMPORARY WORKS				
1.5.2	Deal with traffic (accomodation of traffic)	Sum	1		
1.5.3	Existing services				
1.5.4	(c) Excavate by hand in soft material to expose services	m³	100		
1.5.5	Provisional sum for unblocking and cleaning of stormwater system on all streets	Prov Sum	1		

TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY

Contract 63 Part C3: Bill of quantit	C3 ies			Pricing schedule	
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TENDERED AMOUNT
	SECTION 2 : SITE CLEARANCE				
2.1	CLEAR SITE				
2.1.1	Clear and grub Site	ha	2		
	Reclear surfaces (provisional) (where ordered by Engineer)	ha	0.05		

TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY

Contract 64 Part C3: Bill of quantit	C3 ies				Pricing schedule)	
Employer		Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1		Witness 2

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TENDERED AMOUNT
	SECTION 3 :ACCOMMODATION OF TRAFFIC				
3.1	FINISHINGS				
3.1.1	Topsoiling	m²			Rate Only
3.1.2	Grassing	m²			Rate Only
3.1.3	Accomodation of traffic and maintanance of by passes	km	2		
	Existing roads used as bypasses	m	2000		
	Temporary traffic control				
	Flagmen	p/m	8		
	Portable Stop and Go signs	No.	2		
	Amber flashing lights	No.	2		
	Road signs, TR-series,1200 in diameter	No.	10		
	Road signs, TW-series, 1524mm sides	No.	10		
	Road signs, TG series	No.	10		
	Danger plates and delineators	No.	100		
	Movable barricades/ road sign combination	No.	8		
	Re-use or removal of traffic control facilities -				
	Amber flashing light	No.	2		

TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY

Contract 65 C3
Part C3: Bill of quantities

Pricing schedule

Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2

NO NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TENDERED AMOUNT
	SECTION 4 : EARTHWORKS (ROADS, SUBGRADE)				
	SITE CLEARANCE				
4.1	Clear site	m²	5000		
4.2	Remove trees	No.			Rate only
4.3	Remove topsoil up to 50mm to stockpile and maintainance thereof	m³	500		
	TREATMENT OF ROAD-BED				
4.4	Road-bed preparation and compaction of material				
4.4.1	Compact to 90 % mod. AASHTO maximum density	m³	1500		
	EARTHWORKS				
4.5	Cut to fill				
4.5.1	Compact to 90 % mod. AASHTO maximum density	m³	3300		
4.6	Borrow to fill				
4.6.1	Compact to 90 % mod.AASHTO maximum density	m³	3300		
	Selected G7 layer compacted to 93 % mod. AASHTO maximum density	m³	920		
	Extra-over items 6.6 to 6.8 inclusive for excavating and breaking down material in:				
4.8.1	Intermediate excavation	m³	2000		
4.8.2	Hard excavation	m³	500		
4.8.3	Boulder excavation Class A	m³	200		Rate only
4.8.4	Boulder excavation Class B	m³	200		Rate only
4.9	Cut to spoil from				
4.9.1	Soft excavation	m³	500		Rate only
4.9.2	Intermediate excavation	m³	500		Rate only
4.9.3	Hard excavation	m³	200		Rate only
4.9.4	Boulder excavation Class A	m³	100		Rate only
4.9.5	Boulder excavation Class B	m³	100		Rate only

TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD

Contract 66 C3
Part C3: Bill of quantities

Pricing schedule

Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TENDERED AMOUNT
BROUG	SHT FORWARD				
4.1	Removal of oversize material	m³			Rate only
	Removal of existing kerbs	m	500		
ТОТА	L CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY				

Contract 67 Part C3: Bill of quantit	C3 ies				Pricing schedule	•	
Employer	_	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1		Witness 2

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TENDERED AMOUNT
5	SECTION 5 :STORMWATER DRAINAGE SITE CLEARANCE AND EXCAVATION				
5.1	Clear Site	m²	1400		
	TRENCHES FOR STORMWATER PIPES				
5.2	Excavate in all materials for trenches, backfill, compact and dispose of surplus material: Pipes over 550 mm dia up to 700 mm dia Up to 1,0 m				
	Over 1,0 m up to 2,0 m	m	1000		
	Over 2,0 m up to 3,0 m	m	100		
5.3	PIPES Supply, handle, lay, bed Class C bedding, class D spigot and socket pipes with rolling rubber ring				
5.3.1	b) 01. 75D 600 mm diameter	m	1000		
	02. 100D 600mm diameter	m	50		
5.3.2	Supply and lay precast concrete inlets and outlets to culverts: .01 All types	no.	4		
5.4	Supply and install manholes and the like: .01 BRICKWORK MANHOLES Construct complete with covers and frames				
5.4.1	a) Type 0.01 depth up to 1.5m	no.	5		
	.0.02 depth up to 3m	no	3		

TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD

Part C3: Bill of quantitie	es			Pricing schedule	
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

5.5	.03. CATCHPITS Construct complete with Grid inlets			
5.5.1	a) Type 0.01 for half round Channel depth Up to 3.4 m	No.	4	
5.6. 5.6.1	.04 Kerb inlets: a) Type			
	Length 1,8 m, as shown on dwg		8	
	Length 2,4 m, as shown on dwg		2	
5.7	BRICKWORK			
5.7.1	115 mm thick	m²		Rate only
5.7.2	230 mm thick	m²		Rate only
5.7.3	Plaster (not less than 10 mm and not more than 15 mm thick)	m²		Rate only
5.7.4	Benching in Class15/19 concrete with granolithic rendering	m²	6	
	ACCESSORIES			
5.7.5	Manhole covers SALBERG	No.	0	Rate only
5.7.6	Step irons	No.	0	Rate Only
5.7.7	Jointing with existing network	Sum	1	
5.7.8	Break into existing manhole and install			
	0.01 75D 600 mm diameter	No.	1	

Part C3: Bill of quantiti	ies			Pricing schedu	le
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TENDERED AMOUNT
6	SECTION 6 : SUBBASE				
PSME 6.3.3	Construct the subbase course with material from commercial sources: C3 material, compacted to: 97% modified AASHTO density (300mm thick)	m³	1500		
6.3.4	Stabilizing agent Portland cement (CEM II A-V 32.5N)	t	90		

TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY

Contract 70 Part C3: Bill of quanti	ties			Pricing schedu	le
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TENDERED AMOUNT
7 7 .1	SECTION 7: ASPHALT SURFACING PRIME COAT				
7.1.1	Prime coat using: Invert bituminous emulsion	m²	14280		
7.2 7.2.1	TACK COAT Spray surface using emulsion 30% stable grade emulsion	m²	14280		
PSMH 7.3	ASPHALT		11200		
7.5	Asphalt surfacing Using A-E2 modified bitumen 0.1 Continously graded (coarse graded)				
	a. 40mm thick	t	1400		
	Aggregate variations from nominal mix ratios in asphalt mixes:	t	2		Rate only
	Binder variation (a) Class A-E2 modified binder	t			Rate only
7.4	TREATMENT OF AN EXISTING SURFACE EXHIBITING CERTAIN DEFECTS Sawing or cutting asphalt or pavement layers:	m²	7000		
7.4.1	(a) Sawing asphalt	m	4000		
7.4.2	Cleaning the cracks with compressed air	km	0.6		
	Applying bituminous binders and herbicides for sealing cracks:				
7.4.3	(a) Herbicide	litre	20		
7.4.4	(d) Hot bitumen rubber	litre	100		
7.4.3	(e) Other specified agents (sealing using Class C-E1 modified binder crack sealant)	litre	500		

TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY

Contract 71 C3
Part C3: Bill of quantities

Pricing schedule

Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TENDERED
NO					AMOUNT
8	SECTION 8: SEGMENTED PAVING				
PSMJ 8.1	Provision of Edge Restraints Concrete edge beams				
8.1.1	Class 15/38	m	4080		
	Construction of paving complete including screeded 20mm sand layer: S-A Type interlocking block25 Mpa				
8.1.2	60mm thickness	m²	8160		
8.1.3	Cutting units to fit edge restraints 0.1 Straight cutting	m	204		
8.2	Construction of pedestrian ramps for the disabled	No	4		

TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD

Part C3: Bill of quanti	ties			Pricing schedu	le
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TENDERED AMOUNT
9	SECTION 9: KERBING AND CHANNELLING				
9.1 9.1.1	CONCRETE KERBING AND CHANNELLING Kerb and Half round channel combination	m	4100		
9.1.2	Barrier (Fig.7) Kerb and channel combination	m	4100		
9.2	Variation of tests on extruded kerbing				
9.2.1	a) Transverse strength test (Prov.)	No.			Rate only
9.2.2	b) Set of 3 cubes (Prov.)	No.			Rate only
9.2.3	c) Set of 3 cores (Prov.)	No.			Rate only

TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY

Contract 73 Part C3: Bill of quantit	C3 ies				Pricing schedule	9	
Employer		Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1		Witness 2

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TENDERED AMOUNT
10	SECTION 10: ANCILLARY ROADWORKS				
10.1 10.1.1	GUARDRAILS Supply and erect galvanized steel guardrails on timber posts, backfilled with material available on Site	m			Rate only
10.1.2	Extra-over Item 13.1.1 for horizontally curved guardrails factory-bent to a radius of less than 150 mm End Units	m			Rate only
10.1.3	a) End wings	No.			Rate only
10.1.4	Additional guardrail posts	No.			Rate only
10.1.5	Reflector plates, supply and fix	No.			Rate only
10.2	PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNS				
	Sign faces with painted or galvanized (as stated) background. Symbols, characters, legend, and borders in engineering grade retroreflective material with signboards constructed from				
10.2.1	a) Aluminium sheet (2,0 mm thick), of area over 2 m² and up to 10 m²	m²	10		
10.2.2	b) Aluminium extrusions (alloy and temper condition stated), all sizes	m²			Rate only
	c) Sheet steel (1,6 mm thick),of area Over and Up to				
10.2.3	- 2 m²	m²			Rate only
10.2.4	2 m² to 10 m²	m²			Rate only
10.2.5	10 m² to 15 m²	m²			Rate only
	d) Weather-resistant particle board (12,7 mm thick), of area Over and Up to				
10.2.6	- 2 m²	m²			Rate only
10.2.7	2 m² to 10 m²	m²			Rate only
	Extra-Over Item 13.2 for using				
10.2.8	a) Engineering grade retroreflective background (Prov.)	m²	10		

TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD

Contract 74 C3
Part C3: Bill of quantities

Pricing schedule

Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TENDERED AMOUNT
BROUG					
10.2.9	b) High intensity grade retroreflective background, characters, symbols, legend and borders. (Prov)	m²			Rate only
10.2.10	c) High intensity grade characters, symbols, legend and borders. Engineering grade retroreflective background (Prov.)Sign Supports	m²			Rate only
10.2.11	a) Structural steel painted	No.	10		
10.2.12	c) Timber diameter 145 mm - 175 mm pine	m	10		
10.2.13	Excavation for sign supports and backfilling with insitu material	m³	2		
10.2.14	Statutory signs, street names, and the like, supplied and erected complete	No.	18		
10.3	ROAD MARKINGS Non-reflectorized paint applied at nominal rate of 0,42 l/m² (or proprietary brand roadmarking material applied at a nominal rate of l/m²)				
10.3.1	a) White lines (broken or unbroken) (width 150 mm)	km	2		
10.3.2	b) Yellow lines (broken or unbroken) (width 150 mm)	km	4		
10.3.3	c) White characters and symbols	m²	25		
10.3.4	d) Yellow characters and symbols	m²	68.4		
	Variation in rate of application from that stated for item 13.3				
10.3.5	a) White paint	I			Rate only
10.3.6	b) Yellow paint	1			Rate only
10.3.7	c) Glass beads	kg			Rate only
10.3.8	d) Proprietary brand roadmarking material	I			Rate only
10.3.9	Setting out and premarking of lines (excluding traffic island markings, characters, and symbols)	km	0.5		Rate only
	Sandblasting existing markings	Sum			Rate only

TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD

Contract 75 C3
Part C3: Bill of quantities

Pricing schedule

Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2

	SUMMARY SCHEDULE	
SECTION	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	SCHEDULE A	
SECTION 1	PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL	
	SCHEDULE B	
SECTION 2	SITE CLEARANCE	
SECTION 3	ACCOMMODATION OF TRAFFIC	
SECTION 4	EARTHWORKS (ROADS, SUBGRADE)	
SECTION 5	STORMWATER DRAINAGE, SITE CLEARANCE AND EXCAVATION	
SECTION 6	SUBBASE	
SECTION 7	ASPHALT SURFACING	
SECTION 8	SEGMENTED PAVING	
SECTION 9	KERBING AND CHANNELLING	
SECTION 10	ANCILLARY ROADWORKS	
SUB TOTAL	.1	
CONTINGENCI	ES @ 8%	
SUB TOTAL 1		
VAT @15%		
TOTAL PROJE	ECT COST	

Contract 76 Part C3: Bill of c	C3 _l uantities					Pricing schedule	е	
Employer		Witness 1	•	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	_	Witness 2

CONTRACT

PART 4 (OF 4): OHS Specifications

C4.2: OHS Specifications



OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION

Compiled for RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY For CIVIL CONSTRUCTION & BUILDING PROJECTS

1. PREAMBLE

In terms of Construction Regulation 4(1)(a) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), the Rustenburg Local Municipality, as the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf, shall be responsible to prepare Health & Safety Specifications for any intended construction project and provide any Principal Contractor who is making a bid or appointed to perform construction work for the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf with the same.

The Client's further duties are as described in the Act and the Regulations made there-under. In terms of Section 7 of the Act read with the Construction Regulation 5, the Principal Contractor shall be responsible for the Health & Safety Policy for the site as well as the Health and Safety Plan for the project.

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information			77			C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety			
Employer	Witness 1		Witness 2		Contractor		Witness 1		Witness 2

This 'Health and Safety Specifications' document is governed by the "Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993), hereinafter referred to as 'The Act'. Notwithstanding this, cognisance should be taken of the fact that no single Act or its set of Regulations can be read in isolation. Furthermore, although the definition of Health and Safety Specifications stipulates 'a documented specification of all health and safety requirements pertaining to associated works on a construction site, so as to ensure the health and safety of persons', it is required that the entire scope of the Labour legislation, including the Basic Conditions of Employment Act be considered as part of the legal compliance system. With reference to this specification document this requirement is limited to all health, safety and environmental issues pertaining to the site of the project as referred to here-in. Despite the foregoing it is reiterated that environmental management shall receive due attention.

Due to the wide scope and definition of construction work, every construction activity and site will be different, and circumstances and conditions may change even on a daily basis. Therefore, due caution is to be taken by the Principal Contractor when drafting the Health and Safety Plan based on these Health and Safety Specifications. Prior to drafting the Health and Safety Plan, and in consideration of the information contained here-in, the contractor shall set up a Risk Assessment Program to identify and determine the scope and details of any risk associated with any hazard at the construction site, in order to identify the steps needed to be taken to remove, reduce or control such hazard. This Risk Assessment and the steps identified will be the basis or point of departure for the Health and Safety Plan. The Health and Safety Plan shall include documented 'Methods of Statement' (see definitions under Construction Regulations) detailing the key activities to be performed in order to reduce as far as practicable, the hazards identified in the Risk Assessment.

In this a high premium is to be placed on the health and safety of the most valuable assets of the Rustenburg Local Municipality. These are its personnel, the personnel of its Clients and the physical assets of which it is the custodian and may also include the public as well. The responsibilities the Department and relevant stakeholders have toward its employees and other people present in the facilities or on the sites are captured further in this specification document. These responsibilities stem from both moral, civil and a variety of legal obligations. The Principal Contractor is to take due cognisance of the above statement.

Every effort has been made to ensure that this specification document is accurate and adequate in all respects. Should it however, contain any errors or omissions they may not be considered as grounds for claims under the contract for additional reimbursement or extension of time, or relieve the Principal Contractor from his responsibilities and accountability in respect of the project to which this specification document pertains. Any such inaccuracies, inconsistencies and/or inadequacies must immediately be brought to the attention of the Agent and/or Client.

2. SCOPE OF HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION DOCUMENT

The Health and Safety Specifications pertaining to all the projects, cover the subjects contained in the index and is intended to outline the normal as well as any special requirements of the Client pertaining to the health and safety matters (including the environment) applicable to the project in question. These Specifications should be read in conjunction with the Act, the Construction Regulations and all other Regulations and Safety Standards which were or will be promulgated under the Act or incorporated into

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		78		C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety		
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2	

the Act and be in force or come into force during the effective duration of the project. The stipulations in this specification, as well as those contained in all other documentation pertaining to the project, including contract documentation and technical specifications shall not be interpreted, in any way whatsoever, to countermand or nullify any stipulation of the Act, Regulations and Safety Standards which are promulgated under, or incorporated into the Act.

3. PURPOSE

The Client is obligated to implement measures to ensure the health and safety of all people and properties affected under its custodianship or contractual commitments, and is further obligated to monitor that these measures are structured and applied according to the requirements of these Health and Safety Specifications. (All references to the singular shall also be regarded as references to the plural)

The purpose of this specification document is to provide the relevant Principal Contractor (and his /her contractor) with any information other than the standard conditions pertaining to construction sites which might affect the health and safety of persons at work and the health and safety of persons in connection with the use of plant and machinery; and to protect persons other than persons at work against hazards to health and safety arising out of or in connection with the activities of persons at work during the carrying out of construction work for the Rustenburg Local Municipality. The Principal Contractor (and his /her contractor) is to be briefed on the significant health and safety aspects of the project and to be provided with information and requirements on inter alia:

- a) Safety considerations affecting the site of the project and its environment;
- b) Health and safety aspects of the associated structures and equipment;
- c) Submissions on health and safety matters required from the Principal Contractor (and his /her contractor); and
- d) The Principal Contractor's (and his /her contractor) health & safety plan.

To serve to ensure that the Principal Contractor (and his /her contractor) is fully aware of what is expected from him/her with regard to the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993) and the Regulations made there-under including the applicable safety standards, and in particular in terms of Section 8 of the Act.

To inform the Principal Contractor that the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) in its entirety shall apply to the contract to which this specification document applies. The Construction Regulations promulgated on 18 July 2003 and incorporated into the above Act by Government Notice R 1010, published in Government Gazette 25207 shall apply to any person involved in construction work pertaining to this project, as will the Act.

4. DEFINITIONS

"Purpose of the Act" - To provide for the health and safety of persons at work and the health and safety of persons in connection with the use of plant and machinery; the protection of persons other than persons at work against hazards to health and safety arising out of or in connection with the

THE CONTRACT		79			C4.1
Part C4: Site Inform	ation			Occupation Healt	h and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

activities of persons at work; to provide for matters connected	to establish an advisory council for occup I therewith.	ational health and safety; and to
"Agent" –	means any person who acts as a rep	resentative for a client;
"Client" –	means any person for whom construc	ction work is performed;
"Construction Work" - is d	lefined as any work in connection with:	
the erection, maintenance, alt building or any similar structure	teration, renovation, repair, demolition or re;	dismantling of or addition to a
the installation, erection, dismof a person falling;	nantling or maintenance of a fixed plant w	here such work includes the risk
	e, demolition or dismantling of any bridge lation system or any similar civil engineer	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
the moving of earth, clearing	of land, the making of an excavation, pilir	ng, or any similar type of work;
"Contractor" – means an en and includes Principal Contra	nployer, as defined in Section 1 of the Act	t, who performs construction work
"Health and Safety File" – information required a content	means a file, or other record in permanulated in the regulations;	anent form, containing the
"Health and Safety Plan" – includes safe work procedure	means a documented plan which add s to mitigate, reduce or control the hazard	
"Health and Safety Specification requirements pertaining to the safety of persons;	ion" – means a documented specifice associated works on a construction site.	cation of all health and safety , so as to ensure the health and
	ns a document detailing the key activities ticable the hazards identified in any risk	•
	ns an employer, as defined in section 1 o pinted by the client to be in overall control te;	
	ns a program to determine any risk assoc dentify the steps needed to be taken to re	
5. OCCUPATIONAL HE	ALTH & SAFETY MANAGEMENT	
THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information	80	C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety
Employer Witness	1 Witness 2 Contractor	Witness 1 Witness 2

- 5.1 Structure and Organization of OH&S Responsibilities
- 5.1.1. Overall Supervision and Responsibility for OH&S
- 5.1.1.1 The Client and/or its Agent on its behalf to ensure that the Principal Contractor, appointed in terms of Construction Regulation 4(1)(c), implements and maintains the agreed and approved H&S Plan. Failure on the part of the Client or Agent to comply with this requirement will not relieve the Principal Contractor from any one or more of his/her duties under the Act and Regulations.
- 5.1.1.2 The Chief Executive Officer of the Principal Contractor in terms of Section 16 (1) of the Act to ensure that the Employer (as defined in the Act) complies with the Act. The pro forma Legal Compliance Audit may be used for this purpose by the Principal Contractor or his/her appointed contractor.
- 5.1.1.3 All OH&S Act (85 /1993), Section 16 (2) appointee/s as detailed in his/her/their respective appointment forms to regularly, in writing, report to their principals on matters of health and safety per routine and ad hoc inspections and on any deviations as soon as observed, regardless of whether the observation was made during any routine or ad hoc inspection and to ensure that the reports are made available to the principal Contractor to become part of site records (Health & Safety File).
- 5.1.1.4 The Construction Supervisor and Assistant Construction Supervisor/s appointed in terms of Construction Regulation 6 to regularly, in writing, report to their principals on matters of health and safety per routine and ad hoc inspections and on any deviations as soon as observed, regardless of whether the observation was made during any routine or ad hoc inspection and to ensure that the reports are made available to the principal Contractor to become part of site records (Health & Safety File).
- 5.1.1.5 All Health and Safety Representatives (SHE-Reps) shall act and report as per Section 18 of the Act.
- 5.1.2. FURTHER (SPECIFIC) SUPERVISION RESPONSIBILITIES FOR OH&S
- 5.1.2.1 Several appointments or designations of responsible and /or competent people in specific areas of construction work are required by the Act and Regulations. The following competent appointments, where applicable, in terms of the Construction Regulations are required to ensure compliance to the Act, Regulations and Safety Standards.
- 5.1.3 Required appointments as per the Construction Regulations:-

Item	Regulation	Appointment	Responsible Person
1.	4(1)(c)	Principal contractor for each phase or project	Client
2.	5.(3)(b)	Contractor	Principal Contractor
3.	5(11)	Contractor	Contractor
4.	6(1)	Construction supervisor	Contractor

THE CONTRACT		8	1		C4.1
Part C4: Site Information Occupation Health			and Safety		
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

5.	6(2)	Construction supervisor sub-ordinates	Contractor
6.	6(6)	Construction Safety Officer	Contractor
7.	7(1)	Person to carry out risk assessment	Contractor
8.	7(4)	Trainer/Instructor	Contractor
9.	8(1)(a)	Fall protection planner	Contractor
10.	10 (a)	Formwork & support work supervisor	Contractor
11.	10(e) + (f)	Formwork & support work examiner	Contractor
12.	11(1)	Excavation supervisor	Contractor
13.	11(3)(b)(ii)(b)	Professional engineer or technologist	Contractor
14.	11(3)(k)	Explosives expert	Contractor
15.	12(1)	Supervisor demolition work	Contractor
16.	12(2) + (3)	Demolition expert	Contractor
17.	12(11)	Explosives expert	Contractor
18.	14(2)	Scaffold supervisor	Contractor
19.	15(1)	Suspended platform supervisor	Contractor
20.	15(2)(c)	Compliance plan developer	Contractor
21.	15(8)(c)	Suspended platform expert	Contractor
22.	15(13)	Outrigger expert	Contractor
23.	17(8)(a)	Material hoist inspector	Contractor
24.	18(1)	Batch plant supervisor	Contractor
25.	18(7)	Batch plant operator	Contractor
26.	19(2)(b)	Power tool expert	Contractor
27.	19.2 (g) (i)	Power tool controller	Contractor
28.	20(f)	Tower crane operator	Contractor
29.	21(1)(d)(i)	Construction vehicle and mobile plant operator	Contractor
30.	21(1)(j)	Construction vehicle and mobile plant inspector	Contractor
31.	22(d)	Temporary electrical installations inspector	Contractor
32.	22 (e)	Temporary electrical installations controller	Contractor
33.	26 (a)	Stacking and storage supervisor	Contractor
34.	27 (h)	Fire equipment inspector	Contractor

5.1.4 This list may be used as a reference or tool to determine which components of the Act and Regulations would be applicable to a particular site, as was intended under paragraph 3 & 4 of the Chapter "Introduction" (page 4) above. This list must not be assumed to be exclusive or comprehensive.

5.2 COMMUNICATION & LIAISON

- 5.2.1 OH&S Liaison between the Employer, the Principal Contractor, the other Contractors, the Designer and other concerned parties shall be through the H&S Committee as per the procedures determined by the H&S Committee.
- 5.2.2 In addition to the above, communication may be directly to the Client or his appointed Agent, verbally or in writing, as and when the need arises.

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information			!	Occupation Health	C4.1 and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

- 5.2.3 Consultation with the workforce on OH&S matters will be through their Supervisors and H&S Representatives ('SHE Reps')
- 5.2.4 The Principal Contractor will be responsible for the dissemination of all relevant OH&S information to the other Contractors e.g. design changes agreed with the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf and the Designer, instructions by the Client and/or his/her agent, exchange of information between Contractors, the reporting of hazardous/dangerous conditions/situations etc.

6. INTERPRETATION

The Occupational Health and Safety Act and all its Regulations, with the exception of the Construction Regulations, distinguish between the roles, responsibilities and functions of employers and employees respectively. It views consultants and contractors as employees of the "owner" of a construction or operational project, the "owner" being regarded as the employer. Only if formally agreed to by way of the written agreement in this regard between the "owner(s)" and consultant and /or between the "owner(s)" and the contractor(s), will these assumptions be relinquished in favour of the position agreed upon between the relevant parties.

The position taken by the Construction Regulations is that the "owner", in terms of its instructions, operates (has to operate) in the role of client as per relevant definition. The contractors working for the "client" are seen to be in two categories, i.e. the Principal Contractor and Contractors. The Principal Contractor has to take full responsibility for the health and safety on the site of the relevant project / contract. This includes monitoring health and safety conditions and overseeing administrative measures required by the Construction Regulations from all contractors on the project site.

(Ordinary / sub) Contractors are required to operate under the scrutiny and control (in terms of all health and safety measures which are covered in the Construction Regulations) of the Principal Contractor. Where, for the work the Principal Contractor will have to execute himself, practical health and safety measures are applicable, he will also be subject to the relevant requirements with which (ordinary / sub) Contractors have to comply. The Principal Contractor will, however, not have to actually fulfill such requirements in respect of any of the work / functions of any (ordinary / sub) Contractors on the site for which he has been appointed as Principal Contractor. However, he has to monitor / oversee such processes, ensuring that the requirements are complied with and that the required appointments / evaluations / inspections / assessments and tests are done and that the records are duly generated and kept as prescribed in the Construction Regulations. This has to feature clearly in the Principal Contractor's Health and Safety Plan.

7. RESPONSIBILITIES

7.1 CLIENT

7.1.1 The Client or his appointed Agent on his behalf will appoint each Principal Contractor for each project in writing for assuming the role of Principal Contractor as intended by the Construction Regulations and determined by the Bills of Quantities.

THE CONTRACT		:	83			
Part C4: Site Information		Occupation Health and Safety				
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2	

- 7.1.2 The Client or his appointed Agent on his behalf shall discuss and negotiate with the Principal Contractor the contents of the health and safety plan of the both Principal Contractor and Contractor for approval.
- 7.1.3 The Client or his appointed Agent on his behalf will take reasonable steps to ensure that the health and safety plan of both the Principal Contractor and Contractor is implemented and maintained. The steps taken will include periodic audits at intervals of at least once every month.
- 7.1.4 The Client or his appointed Agent on his behalf will prevent the Principal Contractor and/or the Contractor from commencing or continuing with construction work should the Principal Contractor and/or the Contractor at any stage in the execution of the works be found to:

have failed to have complied with any of the administrative measures required by the Construction Regulations in preparation for the construction project or any physical preparations necessary in terms of the Act:

have failed to implement or maintain their health and safety plan;

have executed construction work which is not in accordance with their health and safety plan; or

act in any way which may pose a threat to the health and safety of any person(s) present on the site of the works or in its vicinity, irrespective of him/them being employed or legitimately on the site of the works or in its vicinity.

7.2 PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR

- 7.2.1 The Principal Contractor shall accept the appointment under the terms and Conditions of Contract. The Principal Contractor shall sign and agree to those terms and conditions and shall, before commencing work, notify the Department of Labour of the intended construction work in terms of Regulation 3 of the Construction Regulations. Annexure B of this Specification contains a "Notification of Construction Work" form. The Principal Contractor shall submit the notification in writing prior to commencement of work and inform the Client or his Agent accordingly.
- 7.2.2 The Principal Contractor shall ensure that he is fully conversant with the requirements of this Specification and all relevant health and safety legislation. This Specification is not intended to supersede the Act nor the Construction Regulations or any part of either. Those sections of the Act and the Construction Regulations which apply to the scope of work to be performed by the Principal Contractor in terms of this contract (entirely or in part) will continue to be legally required of the Principal Contractor to comply with. The Principal Contractor will in no manner or means be absolved from the responsibility to comply with all applicable sections of the Act, the Construction Regulations or any Regulations proclaimed under the Act or which may perceivable be applicable to this contract.
- 7.2.3 The Principal Contractor shall provide and demonstrate to the Client a suitable and sufficiently documented health and safety plan based on this Specification, the Act and the Construction

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		84		Occupation Health	C4.1 and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

Regulations, which shall be applied from the date of commencement of and for the duration of execution of the works. This plan shall, as appendices, include the health and safety plans of all Sub-contractors for which he has to take responsibility in terms of this contract.

- 7.2.4 The Principal Contractor shall provide proof of his registration and good standing with the Compensation Fund or with a licensed compensation insurer prior to commencement with the works.
- 7.2.5 The Potential Principal Contractor shall, in submitting his tender, demonstrate that he has made provision for the cost of compliance with the specified health and safety requirements, the Act and Construction Regulations. (Note: This shall have to be contained in the conditions of tender upon which a renderer's offer is based.)
- 7.2.6 The Principal Contractor shall consistently demonstrate his competence and the adequacy of his resources to perform the duties imposed on the Principal Contractor in terms of this Specification, the Act and the Construction Regulations.
- 7.2.7 The Principal Contractor shall ensure that a copy of his health and safety plan is available on site and is presented upon request to the Client, an Inspector, Employee or Sub-contractor.
- 7.2.8 The Principal Contractor shall ensure that a health and safety file, which shall include all documentation required in terms of the provisions of this Specification, the Act and the Construction Regulations, is opened and kept on site and made available to the Client or Inspector upon request. Upon completion of the works, the Principal Contractor shall hand over a consolidated health and safety file to the Client.
- 7.2.9 The Principal Contractor shall, throughout execution of the contract, ensure that all conditions imposed on his Sub-contractors in terms of the Act and the Construction Regulations are complied with as if they were the Principal Contractor.
- 7.2.10 The Principal Contractor shall from time to time evaluate the relevance of the Health and Safety Plan and revise the same as required, following which revised plan shall be submitted to the Client and/or his/her Agent for approval.

8. SCOPE OF WORK

These specifications are applicable to the scope of works of both civil engineering and architectural building projects as detailed in their specific tender documents, this amongst all includes for example:

- 1. Remuneration of Community Liaison Officer (CLO) for the duration of the contract/project (per site, per month)
- 2. Contractor's establishment on site
- 3. Construction of a road widening by 1.5m on each side of the road to a length of 2000m. The layer works are as follows:
- 4. In-situ Road Bed (G9) 150mm

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information			8	5		Occupation Hea	lth a	C4.1 nd Safety
Employer	Witness 1		Witness 2		Contractor	Witness 1		Witness 2

- 5. Selected Layer (G7) 150mm
- 6. Subbase (Stabilized C3)150mm
- 7. Base (Stabilized C3)150mm
- 8. Surfacing (Asphalt surfacing) 40mm
- 9. Construction 2m width sidewalks on each side of the road to a length of 2000m. The layer works are as follows:
- 10. Installation of Fig.3 non-mountable kerbs,
- 11. Installation of Edge beam restrained
- 12. Base Layer (G5) 150mm
- 13. 25mm paving sand
- 14. 60mm interlocking paving
- 15. Installation of stormwater pipes, manholes, and kerb inlets
- 16. Construction of speed humps
- 17. Construction of bus bays.
- 18. Installation of road marking and road signs.
- 19. Compliance with EMP requirements.
- 20. Compliance with OHS act requirements.
- 21. Training of temporary workforce.
- 22. Housing, offices and laboratories for the engineer's personnel.
- N.B Construction Regulation 5(3) (g) determines that potential contractors submitting tenders have made provision for the cost of health and safety measures during the construction process. The Principal Contractor shall on tendering make provision for the cost of health and safety measures in terms of his/her documented Health and Safety Plan and measures based on these Health and Safety Specifications during the period of the project. The cost shall be duly quantified and clearly identified for such identifiable purpose.

HEALTH AND SAFETY FILE

- 9.1 The Principal Contractor must, in terms of Construction Regulation 5(7), keep a Health & Safety File on site at all times that must include all documentation required in terms of the Act and Regulations and must also include a list of all Contractors on site that are accountable to the Principal Contractor and the agreements between the parties and details of work being done. A more detailed list of documents and other legal requirements that must be kept in the Health and Safety File is attached as an addendum to this document
- 9.2 The Health and Safety File will remain the property of the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf throughout the period of the project and shall be consolidated and handed over to the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf at the time of completion of the project.
- 10. OH&S GOALS AND OBJECTIVES AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR MONITORING AND REVIEWING OH&S PERFORMANCE

THE CONTRACT		86	5	C4.1				
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Health and Safety				
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2			

- 10.1 The Principal Contractor is required to maintain an acceptable disabling incident frequency rate (DIFR) and report on this to the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf on a monthly basis.
- 11. IDENTIFICATION OF HAZARDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF RISK ASSESSMENTS, STANDARD WORKING PROCEDURES (SWP) AND METHOD STATEMENTS
- 11.1 The Principal Contractor is required to develop Risk Assessments, Standard Working Procedures (SWP) and Method Statements for each activity executed in the contract or project (see 4. below "Project/Site Specification Requirements")
- 11.2 The identification of hazards is over and above the hazards identification programme and those hazards identified during the drafting of the Health and Safety Plan.
- 12. ARRANGEMENTS FOR MONITORING AND REVIEW
- 12.1 Monthly Audit by Client and/or its Agent on its behalf
 The Client and/or its Agent on its behalf will be conducting Periodic Audits at times agreed with the
 Principal Contractor Audit to comply with Construction Regulation 4(1)(d) to ensure that the principal
 Contractor has implemented, is adhering to and is maintaining the agreed and approved OH&S Plan.
- 12.2 Other audits and inspections by client and/or its agent on its behalf.
- 12.2.1 The Client and/or its Agent on its behalf reserves the right to conduct any other ad hoc audits and inspections as it and/or its Agent on its behalf deem necessary.
- 12.2.2 A representative of the Principal Contractor and the relevant Health and Safety Representative(s) i.e. (Safety Officer / or SHE-Reps) must accompany the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf on all Audits and Inspections and may conduct their own audit/inspection at the same time. Each party will, however, take responsibility for the results of his/her own audit/inspection results. The Client and/or its Agent on its behalf may require to be handed a copy of the minutes of the previous Health and Safety Committee meeting and Safety Officer/ SHE Rep's daily safety inspection reports reflecting possible recommendations made to the Employer for reference purposes.

12.3 INCIDENTS REPORTS

The Principal Contractor shall report all incidents where an employee is injured on duty to the extent that he/she:

Dies

becomes unconscious

loses a limb or part of a limb

is injured or becomes ill to such a degree that he/she is likely either to die or to suffer a permanent physical defect or likely to be unable for a period of at least 14 days either to work or continue with the activity for which he/she was usually employed

THE CONTRACT		87			C4.1
Part C4: Site Inform	ation			Occupation Heal	th and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

OR where:

a major incident occurred;

the health or safety of any person was endangered;

where a dangerous substance was spilled;

the uncontrolled release of any substance under pressure took place;

machinery or any part of machinery fractured or failed resulting in flying, falling or uncontrolled moving objects:

machinery ran out of control,

The Report of the above incidents must be made to the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour within seven days and at the same time to the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf.

The Principal Contractor is required to provide the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf with copies of all statutory reports required in terms of the Act and the Regulations.

The Principal Contractor is required to provide the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf with a monthly "SHE Risk Management Report".

The Principal Contractor is required to provide as soon as possible the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf with copies of all internal and external accident/incident investigation reports including the reports as per clause 12 above. As soon as the occurrence of any accident/incident of whatever nature comes to the notice of the Principal Contractor, it shall be reported immediately to any of the following:

EOHSE cc: 014 5333 792 - OHS Consultants for the Rustenburg Local Municipality

Department of Labour: 014 5928 214

The client (Rustenburg Local Municipality): 014 590 3550

REVIEW

The Principal Contractor is to review the Hazard Identification, Risk Assessments and Standard Work Processes at each Production Planning and Progress Report meeting as the construction work develops and progresses and each time changes are made to the designs, plans and construction methods and processes.

The Principal Contractor must provide the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf, other Contractors and all other concerned parties with copies of any changes, alterations or amendments as contemplated in the above paragraph.

THE CONTRACT 88				C4.1				
Part C4: Site Information						Occupation Hea	lth a	nd Safety
Employer	Witness 1		Witness 2	Contractor		Witness 1		Witness 2

SITE RULES AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS

Site OH&S Rules

The Principal Contractor must develop a set of site-specific OH&S rules that will be applied to regulate the Health and Safety Plan and associated aspects of the construction.

When required for a site by law, visitors and non-employees upon entering the site shall be issued with the proper Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) as and when necessary.

Security Arrangements

The Principal Contractor must establish site access rules and implement and maintain these throughout the construction period. Access control must include the rule that non-employees shall at all times be provided with fulltime supervision while on site.

The Principal Contractor must develop a set of Security rules and procedures and maintain these throughout the construction period.

If not already tasked to the H&S Officer appointed in terms of Construction Regulation 6(6), the Principal Contractor must appoint a competent Emergency Controller who must develop contingency plans for any emergency that may arise on site as indicated by the risk assessments. These must include a monthly practice/testing programme for the plans e.g. January: trench collapse, February: flooding etc. and practiced/tested with all persons on site at the time, participating.

Training

The contents and syllabi of all training required by the Act and Regulations including any other related or relevant training as required must be included in the Principal Contractor's Health and Safety Plan and Health and Safety File.

General Induction Training

All employees of the Principal and other Contractors must be in possession of proof of General Induction training.

Site Specific Induction Training

All employees of the Principal and other Contractors must be in possession of Site Specific Occupational Health and Safety Induction or other qualifying training.

Other Training

All operators, drivers and users of construction vehicles, mobile plant and other equipment must be in possession of valid proof of training.

All legal appointees in terms of the Act and Regulations must be in possession of valid proof of training as follows:

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information			89		Occupation Hea	lth a	C4.1 nd Safety	
Employer	Witness 1		Witness 2		Contractor	Witness 1		Witness 2

Occupational Health and Safety Training Requirements: (as required by the Construction Regulations and as indicated by the Health and Safety Specification Document & the Risk Assessment/s and recommendations by the Health and Safety Committee):

General Induction (Section 8 of the Act)

Site/Job Specific Induction (also visitors) (Sections 8 & 9 of the Act)

Site/Project Manager

Construction Supervisor

OH&S Representatives (Section 18 (3) of the Act)

Training of the Appointees indicated in 12.6.1 & 12.6.2 above

Operation of Cranes (Driven Machinery Regulations 18 (11)

Operators & Drivers of Construction Vehicles & Mobile Plant (Construction Regulation 21)

Basic Fire Prevention & Protection (Environmental Regulations 9 and Construction Regulation 27)

As a minimum basic First Aid to be upgraded when necessary (General Safety Regulations 3)

Storekeeping Methods & Safe Stacking (Construction Regulation 26)

Emergency, Security and Fire Co-coordinator

Accident and Incident Investigation

The Principal Contractor is responsible to oversee the investigation of all accidents/incidents where employees and non-employees were injured to the extent that he/she/they had to receive first aid or be referred for medical treatment by a doctor, hospital or clinic. (General Administrative Regulation 9).

The results of the investigation to be entered into the Accident/Incident Register listed above. (General Administrative Regulation 9).

The Principal Contractor is responsible for the investigation of all non-injury incidents as described in Section 24 (1) (b) & (c) of the Act and keeping a record of the results of such investigations including the steps taken to prevent similar incidents in future.

The Principal Contractor is responsible for the investigation of all road traffic accidents relating to the construction site and keeping a record of the results of such investigations including the steps taken to prevent similar accidents in future.

Notwithstanding the requirements of Section 24 of the Act, ALL incidents shall be investigated and reported on in writing, irrespective of whether such incident gave rise to injury or damage.

H&S Representatives (SHE-Reps – 'safety, health & environment') and H&S Committees: Designation of H&S Representatives ('SHE – Reps')

Where the Principal Contractor employs more than 20 persons (including the employees of other Contractors (sub-contractors) he has to appoint one H&S Representatives for every 50 employees or part thereof. (Section 17 of the Act and General Administrative Regulation 6. & 7).

THE CONTRACT 9)		C4.1	
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Healt	h and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

H&S Representatives have to be designated in writing and the designation shall be in accordance with the Collective Agreement as concluded between the parties as is required in terms of General Administration Regulation 6.

Duties and Functions of the H&S Representatives

The Principal Contractor must ensure that the designated H&S Representatives conduct at least a weekly inspection of their respective areas of responsibility using a checklist and report thereon to the Principal Contractor, after which these reports shall be consolidated for submission to the Health and Safety Committee.

H&S Representatives must be included in and be part of accident/incident investigations.

H&S Representatives shall be members of at least one H&S Committee and must attend all meetings of that H&S committee.

Establishment of H&S Committee(s)

Agenda:

The Principal Contractor must establish H&S Committees consisting of designated H&S Representatives together with a number of Employers Representatives appointed as per Section 19(3) that are not allowed to exceed the number of H&S Representatives on the committee. The persons nominated by the employer on a H&S Committee must be designated in writing for such period as may be determined by him. The H&S Committee shall co-opt advisory (temporary) members and determine the procedures of the meetings including the chairmanship.

The H&S Committee must meet minimum monthly and consider, at least, the following Agenda for the first meeting. Thereafter the H&S Committee shall determine its own procedures as per the previous paragraph.

Opening and determining of chairmanship (only when necessary) Minutes of Previous Minutes; Observations; Program and Safety considerations; Hygiene; Housekeeping improvement; Incidents & Accidents / Injuries Registers: H&S Rep. Inspections; Matters of First Aid; Scaffolding; Ladders; Excavations; Mobile plant and machinery;

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		91	I	C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety	
r art C4. Site iniorn	iation			Occupation Hear	in and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

Portable Electric Equipment;

Fire Equipment

Explosive Power Tools;

Power Hand tools;

Incident! Report Investigation;

Pressure Vessels;

Personal Protective Equipment.

Safety performance Evaluations

Education & Safety promotion program;

First Aid Officials and training in First Aid;

Demarcation of work-/hazardous-/safe/areas/walkways;

Posters and signage:

Environmental preservation and conservation;

Specific training programmes;

General

Date of Next Meeting

Closing

PROJECT/SITE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

The following is a list of specific activities and considerations that have been identified for the project and site and for which Risk Assessments, Standard Working Procedures (SWP), management and control measures and Method Statements (where necessary) have to be developed by the Principal Contractor:

Clearing & Grubbing of the Area/Site

Site Establishment including:

Office/s

Secure/Safe Storage and storage areas for materials, plant & equipment

Ablution facilities

Sheltered dining area

Accommodation facilities

Vehicle access to the site

Dealing with existing Structures (.i.e. demolition)

Location of existing Services

Installation & Maintenance of Temporary Construction Electrical Supply, Lighting and Equipment Adjacent Land uses/Surrounding property exposures

Boundary & Access control/Public Liability Exposures (Remember: the Employer is also responsible for the OH&S of non-employees affected by his/her work activities.)

Health risks arising from neighbouring as well as own activities and from the environment e.g. threats by dogs, bees, snakes, lightning, allergies etc.

Exposure to Noise

Exposure to Vibration

Exposure to dust (i.e. cement dust, etc)

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		92	Occupation Health	C4.1 n and Safety	
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

Protection against dehydration and heat exhaustion Protection from wet & cold conditions Dealing with HIV/Aids and other diseases as per specific programme provided by the client and/or its Agent on its behalf. Use of Portable Electrical Equipment including: Angle grinder Electrical Drilling machine Skill saw Excavations including: Ground/soil conditions Trenching Shoring Drainage Daily inspections Welding including: Arc Welding Gas welding Flame Cutting Use of LP Gas torches and appliances Loading & Offloading of Trucks; Aggregate/Sand and other Materials Delivery; Manual and Mechanical Handling of heavy materials; Lifting and Lowering Operations; Driving & Operation of Construction Vehicles and Mobile Plant including: Trenching machine Excavator Bomag Roller Saw cutter Plate Compactor Front End Loader **Tipper Trucks** Mobile Cranes and the ancillary lifting tackle Parking of Vehicles & Mobile Plant THE CONTRACT 93 C4.1 Part C4: Site Information Occupation Health and Safety

Employer

Witness 1

Witness 2

Contractor

Witness 1

Witness 2

Towing of Vehicles & Mobile Plant

Use and Storage of Flammable Liquids and other Hazardous Substances – the client and/or its Agent on its behalf to be informed of this prior to commencing of the project;

Layering and Bedding of trench floor;

Installation of Pipes in trenches;

Backfilling of Trenches

Protection against Flooding

Gabion work

THE CONTRACT
Part C4: Site Information

Occupation Health and Safety

Employer
Witness 1

Witness 2

Contractor
Witness 1

Witness 2

Witness 1

Witness 2

OHS Act Section/ Regulation	Subject	Requirements
Construction Regulation 3	Notice of carrying out Construction work	Department of Labour notified Copy of Notice available on Site
General Admin. Regulation 4	*Copy of OH&S Act (Act 85 of 1993)	Updated copy of Act & Regulations on site. Readily available for perusal by employees.
COID Act Section 80	*Registration with Compensation Insurer	Written proof of registration/Letter of good standing available on Site
Construction. Regulation 4 & 5(1)	H&S Specification & Programme	H&S Spec received from Client and/or its Agent on its behalf OH&S programme developed & Updated regularly
Section 8(2)(d) Construction Regulation 7	*Hazard Identification & Risk Assessment	Hazard Identification carried out/Recorded Risk Assessment and – Plan drawn up/Updated RA Plan available on Site Employees/Sub-Contractors informed/trained
Section 16(2)	*Assigned duties (Managers)	Responsibility of complying with the OH&S Act assigned to other person/s by CEO.
Construction Regulation 6(1)	Designation of Person Responsible on Site	Competent person appointed in writing as Construction Supervisor with job description
Construction Regulation 6(2)	Designation of Assistant for above	Competent person appointed in writing as Assistant Construction Supervisor with job description
Section 17 & 18 General Administrative Regulations 6 & 7	*Designation of Health & Safety Representatives	More than 20 employees - one H&S Representative, one additional H&S Rep. for each 50 employees or part thereof. Designation in writing, period and area of responsibility specified in terms of GAR 6 & 7 Meaningful H&S Rep. reports. Reports actioned by Management.
Section 19 & 20 General Administrative Regulations 5	*Health & Safety Committee/s	H&S Committee/s established. All H&S Reps shall be members of H&S Committees Additional members are appointed in writing. Meetings held monthly, Minutes kept. Actioned by Management.
Section 37(1) & (2)	*Mandatory Agreements with (Sub-)Contractors	Written agreement with (Sub-)Contractors List of (Sub-) Contractors displayed. Proof of Registration with Compensation Insurer/Letter of Good Standing Construction Supervisor designated Written arrangements re. H&S Reps & H&S Committee Written arrangements re. First Aid

THE CONTRACT		95	95		C4.1	
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Health	and Safety	
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2	

Section 24 & General Admin. Regulation 8 COID Act Sect.38, 39 & 41	*Reporting of Incidents (Dept. of Labour)	Incident Reporting Procedure displayed. All incidents in terms of Sect. 24 reported to the Provincial Director, Department of Labour, within 3 days. (Annexure 1?)(WCL 1 or 2) and to the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf Cases of Occupational Disease Reported Copies of Reports available on Site Record of First Aid injuries kept
General Admin. Regulation 9	*Investigation and Recording of Incidents	All injuries which resulted in the person receiving medical treatment other than first aid, recorded and investigated by investigator designated in writing. Copies of Reports (Annexure 1) available on Site Tabled at H&S Committee meeting Action taken by Site Management.

Use of Explosives - the client and/or its Agent on its behalf to be informed of this prior to commencing of the project;

Protection from Overhead Power Lines;

As discovered by the Principal Contractor's hazard identification exercise;

As discovered from any inspections and audits conducted by the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf or by the Principal Contractor or any other Contractor on site

As discovered from any accident/incident investigation.

The following are in particular requirements depending on scope of works and will form a basis for compliance audits.

16.1 Administrative & Legal Requirements Education, Training & Promotion Public Safety & Emergency Preparedness Personal Protective Equipment Housekeeping Working at heights Scaffolding, Formwork & Support work Ladders **Electrical Safeguarding** Emergency/Fire Prevention & Protection **Excavations & Demolition** Tools Cranes Personnel & Material Hoists **Transport & Materials Handling** Site Plant & Machinery

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		96		C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety	
	NVI.				TANK O
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

Plant & Storage Yards/Site Workshops Specifics 16.18 Health & Hygiene

17. OUTLINED DATA, REFERENCES AND INFORMATION ON CERTAIN AND/OR SPECIFIC OBLIGATORY REQUIREMENTS TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE

17.1 ADMINISTRATIVE & LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

OHS Act Section/ Regulation	Subject	Requirements
Construction Regulation 8	Fall Prevention & Protection	Competent person appointed to draw up and supervise the Fall Protection Plan Proof of appointees competence available on Site Risk Assessment carried out for work at heights Fall Protection Plan drawn up/updated & Available on Site
Construction. Regulation 8(5)	Roof work	Competent person appointed to plan & supervise Roof work. Proof of appointees competence available on Site Risk Assessment carried out Roof work Plan drawn up/updated Roof work inspect before each shift. Inspection register kept Employees medically examined for physical & psychological fitness. Written proof on site
Construction. Regulation 9	Structures	Information re. the structure being erected received from the Designer including: - geo-science technical report where relevant - the design loading of the structure - the methods & sequence of construction - anticipated dangers/hazards/special measures to construct safely Risk Assessment carried out Method statement drawn up All above available on Site Structures inspected before each shift. Inspections register kept
Construction. Regulation 10	Formwork & Support work	Competent person appointed in writing to supervise erection, maintenance, use and dismantling of Support & Formwork Design drawings available on site Risk Assessment carried out Support & Formwork inspected: - before use/inspection - before pouring of concrete

		- belole poul	ning of concrete			
THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		97	97		C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety	
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2	

		- weekly whilst in place
		- before stripping/dismantling.
		- Inspection register kept
		Competent persons appointed in writing to:
		- erect scaffolding (Scaffold Erector/s)
		- act as Scaffold Team Leaders
		- inspect Scaffolding weekly and after inclement weather
Construction.		(Scaffold Inspector/s)
Regulation 14	Scaffolding	Written Proof of Competence of above appointees
Trogulation 11		available on Site
		Copy of SABS 085 available on Site
		Risk Assessment carried out
		Inspected weekly/after bad weather. Inspection register/s
		kept
		Competent persons appointed in writing to:
		- control the erection of Suspended platforms
		- act as Suspended platforms Team Leaders
		- inspect Suspended Scaffolding weekly and after
		inclement weather
		Risk Assessment conducted
		Certificate of Authorisation issued by a registered
		professional engineer available on Site/copy forwarded to
		the Department of Labour
		The following inspections of the whole installation carried
Construction.	Suspended	out by a competent person
Regulation 15	Platforms	- after erection and before use
		- daily prior to use. Inspection register kept
		The following tests to be conducted by a competent
		person:
		- load test of whole installation and working parts every
		three months
		- hoisting ropes/hooks/load attaching devices quarterly.
		Tests log book kept
		Employees working on Suspended Platform medically
		examined for physical & psychological fitness. Written
		proof available

OHS Act Section/ Regulation	Subject	Requirements
Construction. Regulation 11	Excavations	Competent person/s appointed in writing to supervise and inspect excavation work Written Proof of Competence of above appointee/s available on Site Risk Assessment carried out Inspected:

		Inspec	ted:		
THE CONTRACT		98	3		C4.1
Part C4: Site Inform	ation			Occupation Health	and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

		- before every shift - after any blasting - after an unexpected fall of ground - after any substantial damage to the shoring					
		 after rain. Inspections register kept Method statement developed where explosives will be/ are used 					
Construction. Regulation 12	Demolition Work	Competent person/s appointed in writing to supervise and control Demolition work Written Proof of Competence of above appointee/s available on Site Risk Assessment carried out Engineering survey and Method Statement available on Site Inspections to prevent premature collapse carried out by competent person before each shift. Inspection register kept					
Construction. Regulation 17	Materials Hoist	Competent person appointed in writing to inspect the Material Hoist Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site. Materials Hoist to be inspected weekly by a competent person. Inspections register kept.					
Construction. Regulation 19	Explosive Powered Tools	Competent person appointed to control the issue of the Explosive Powered Tools & cartridges and the service, maintenance and cleaning. Register kept of above Empty cartridge cases/nails/fixing bolts returns recorded Cleaned daily after use Work areas are demarcated!					
Construction. Regulation 18	Batch Plants	Competent person appointed to control the operation of the Batch Plant and the service, maintenance and cleaning. Register kept of above Risk Assessment carried out Batch Plant to be inspected weekly by a competent person. Inspections register kept					
Construction. Regulation 20/ Driven Machinery Regulations 18 & 19	Cranes & Lifting Machines Equipment	Competent person appointed in writing to inspect Cranes, Lifting Machines & Equipment Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site. Cranes & Lifting tackle identified/numbered Register kept for Lifting Tackle Log Book kept for each individual Crane Inspection: - All cranes - daily by operator - Tower Crane/s - after erection/6monthly					

THE CONTRACT 99 C4.1
Part C4: Site Information Occupation Health and Safety

		l		1	1	

		- Other cranes - annually by comp. person - Lifting tackle(slings/ropes/chain slings etc.) - daily or before every new application
Construction. Regulation 22/ Electrical Machinery Regulations 9 & 10/ Electrical Installation Regulations	*Inspection & Maintenance of Electrical Installation & Equipment (including portable electrical tools)	Competent person appointed in writing to inspect/test the installation and equipment. Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site. Inspections: - Electrical Installation & equipment inspected after installation, after alterations and quarterly. Inspection Registers kept Portable electric tools, electric lights and extension leads must be uniquely identified/ numbered. Weekly visual inspection by User/Issuer/Store man. Register kept.
Construction Regulation 26/ General Safety Regulation 8(1)(a)	*Designation of Stacking & Storage Supervisor.	Competent Person/s with specific knowledge and experience designated to supervise all Stacking & Storage Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site

OHS Act Section /Regulation	Subject	Requirements	
Construction. Regulation 27/ Environmental Regulation 9	*Designation of a Person to Co-ordinate Emergency Planning And Fire Protection	Person/s with specific knowledge and experience designated co-ordinate emergency contingency planning and execution and fire prevention measures Emergency Evacuation Plan developed: Drilled/Practiced Plan & Records of Drills/Practices available on Site Fire Risk Assessment carried out All Fire Extinguishing Equipment identified and on register. Inspected weekly. Inspection Register kept Serviced annually	
General Safety Regulation 3	*First Aid	Every workplace provided with sufficient number of First Aid boxes. (Required where 5 persons or more are employed) First Aid freely available Equipment as per the list in the OH&S Act. One qualified First Aider appointed for every 50 employees (Required where more than 10 persons are employed) List of First Aid Officials and Certificates	
THE CONTRACT		100	C4.1

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		100		C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety	
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

		Name of person/s in oberse of Eirst Aid hav/as displayed
		Name of person/s in charge of First Aid box/es displayed.
		Location of First Aid box/es clearly indicated.
		Signs instructing employees to report all
		Injuries/illness including first aid injuries
		PSE Risk Assessment carried out
	Personal	Items of PSE prescribed/use enforced
General Safety	Safety	Records of Issue kept
Regulation 2	Equipment	Undertaking by Employee to use/wear PSE
	(PSE)	PSE remain property of Employer, not to be removed from
		premises GSR 2(4)
		Competent Person/s with specific knowledge and experience
		designated to Inspect Electric Arc, Gas Welding and Flame
		Cutting Equipment
	*Inspection &	Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on
Conoral Cafaty	Use of	Site
General Safety Regulation 9	Welding/Flame	All new vessels checked for leaks, leaking vessels NOT taken
Regulation 9	Cutting	into stock but returned to supplier immediately
	Equipment	Equipment identified/numbered and entered into a register
		Equipment inspected weekly. Inspection Register kept
		Separate, purpose made storage available for full and empty
		vessels
		Competent Person/s with specific knowledge and experience
Hazardous		designated to Control the Storage & Usage of HCS (including
Chemical	*Control of	Flammables)
Substances	Storage &	Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on
(HCS)	Usage of HCS	Site
Regulations	and	Risk Assessment carried out
Construction	Flammables	Register of HCS kept/used on Site
Regulation 23		Separate, purpose made storage available for full and empty
		containers
		Competent Person/s with specific knowledge and experience
		designated to supervise the use, storage, maintenance,
		statutory inspections & testing of VUP's
		Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on
Vessels under	.	Site
Pressure	Vessels under	Risk Assessment carried out
Regulations	Pressure	Certificates of Manufacture available on Site
. togalationio	(VUP)	Register of VUP's on Site
		Inspections & Testing by Approved Inspection Authority (AIA):
		- after installation/re-erection or repairs
		every 36 months.
		Register/Log kept of inspections, tests. Modifications & repair
	1	Tregisterizog rept of inspections, tests. Mounications & Tepan

OHS Act Section /Regulation	Subject	Requirements			
THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Informa	ation	101		Occupation Health	C4.1 and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

Construction Regulation 21	Construction Vehicles & Earth Moving Equipment	Operators/Drivers appointed to: Carry out a daily inspection prior to use Drive the vehicle/plant that he/she is competent to operate/drive Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site. Record of Daily inspections kept
General Safety Regulation 13A	*Inspection of Ladders	Competent person appointed in writing to inspect Ladders Ladders inspected at arrival on site and weekly there after. Inspections register kept Application of the types of ladders (wooden, aluminium etc.) regulated by training and inspections and noted in register
General Safety regulation 13B	Ramps	Competent person appointed in writing to Supervise the erection & inspection of Ramps. Inspection register kept. Daily inspected and noted in register

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Subject	Requirement
*Company OH&S Policy	Policy signed by CEO and published/Circulated to Employees
Section 7(1)	Policy displayed on Employee Notice Boards
	Management and employees committed.
*Company/Site OH&S Rules	Rules published
(Section 13(a)	Rules displayed on Employee Notice Boards
	Rules issued and employees effectively informed or trained: written proof
	Follow-up to ensure employees understand/adhere to the policy and rules.
*Induction & Task Safety	All new employees receive OH&S Induction Training.
Training	Training includes Task Safety Instructions.
(Section 13(a)	Employees acknowledge receipt of training.
	Follow-up to ensure employees understand/adhere to instructions.
*General OH&S Training	All current employees receive specified OH&S training: written proof
(Section 13(a)	Operators of Plant & Equipment receive specified training
	Follow-up to ensure employees understand/adhere to instructions.
*Occupational Health &	
Safety Promotion	Incident Experience Board indicating e.g.
	* No. of hours worked without an Injury
	* No. of days worked without an Injury
	Mission, Vision and Goal
	Star Grading - Board kept up to date.
	Safety Posters displayed & changed regularly
	Employee Notice Board for OH&S Notices.
	Site OH&S Competition.
	Company OH&S Competition.

HE CONTRACT 102			C4.1
	Occupation Health and Saf		
Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2
		Witness 2 Contractor	Occupation Health

Participation in Regional OH&S Competition
Suggestion scheme.

PUBLIC SAFETY, SECURITY MEASURES & EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

Subject	Requirement
*Notices &Signs	Notices & Signs at entrances / along perimeters indicating
	"No Unauthorised Entry".
	Notices & Signs at entrance instructing visitors and non - employees
	what to do, where to go and where to report on entering the site/yard with directional signs. e.g. "Visitors to report to Office"
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Notices & Signs posted to warn of overhead work and other hazardous activities. e.g. General Warning Signs
*Site Safeguarding	Note Canonias Platforms Fans ato to protect members of the public
Sile Saleguaruing	Nets, Canopies, Platforms, Fans etc. to protect members of the public passing / entering the site.
*Security Measures	Access control measures/register in operation
,	Security patrols after hours during weekends and holidays
	Sufficient lighting after dark
	Guard has access to telephone/ mobile/other means of emergency
	communication
*Emergency Preparedness	Emergency contact numbers displayed and made available to Security & Guard
	Emergency Evacuation instructions posted up on all notice boards
	(including employees' notice boards)
	Emergency contingency plan available on site/in yard
	Doors open outwards/unobstructed
	Emergency alarm audible all over (including in toilets)
*Emergency Drill &	Adequate No. of employees trained to use Fire Fighting Equipment.
Evacuation	Emergency Evacuation Plan available displayed and practiced.
	(See Section 1 for Designation & Register)

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Subject	Requirement
*PPE needs analysis	Need for PPE identified and prescribed in writing. PPE remain property of Employer, not to be removed from premises GSR 2(4)
*Head Protection	All persons on site wearing Safety Helmets including Sub-contractors and Visitors (where prescribed)
*Foot Protection	All employees on site wearing Safety Footwear including Gumboots for concrete / wet work and non-slip shoes for roof work. Visitors to wear same upon request or where prescribed

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		103		C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety	
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

	-			
	Eye and Face (also Hand and Body) Protection (Goggles, Face Shields,			
	Welding Helmets etc.) used when operating the following:			
	* Jack/ Kango Hammers			
	* Angle / Bench Grinders			
	* Electric Drills (Overhead work into concrete / cement / bricks			
	* Explosive Powered tools			
	* Concrete Vibrators / Pokers			
*Eye and Face Protection	* Hammers & Chisels			
	* Cutting / Welding Torches			
	* Cutting Tools and Equipment			
	* Guillotines and Benders			
	* Shears			
	* Sanders and Sanding Machines			
	* CO2 and Arc Welding Equipment			
	* Skill / Bench Saws			
	* Spray Painting Equipment etc.			
	Hearing Protectors (Muffs, Plugs etc.) used when operating the			
l <u>.</u>	following:			
*Hearing Protection	* Jack / Kango Hammers			
	* Explosive Powered Tools			
	* Wood/Aluminium Working Machines e.g. saws, planers, routers			
	Protective Gloves worn by employees handling / using:			
	* Cement / Bricks / Steel / Chemicals			
*Hand Protection	* Welding Equipment			
	* Hammers & Chisels			
	* Jack / Kango Hammers etc.			
	Suitable/efficient prescribed Respirators worn correctly by employees			
	handling / using:			
	* Dry cement			
*Respiratory Protection	* Dusty areas			
	* Hazardous chemicals			
	* Angle Grinders			
	* Spray Painting etc.			
	Suitable Safety Belts / Fall Arrest Equipment correctly used by persons			
	working on / in unguarded, elevated positions e.g.:			
	* Scaffolding			
*Fall Prevention Equipment	* Riggers			
Tali Frevention Equipment	* Lift shafts			
	* Edge work			
	* Ring beam edges etc.			
	Other methods of fall prevention applied e.g. catch nets			
*Protective Clathins	All jobs requiring protective clothing (Overalls, Rain Wear, Welding			
*Protective Clothing	Aprons etc.) Identified and clothing worn.			
*DDE leave 0 Could	Identified Equipment issued free of charge.			
*PPE Issue & Control All PPE maintained in good condition. (Regular checks).				
THE CONTRACT	104 C4.1			
Part C4: Site Information	Occupation Health and Safety			
	•			
Employer Witness 1	Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2			

Workers instructed in the proper use & maintenance of PPE. Commitment obtained from wearer accepting conditions and to wear the
PPE. Record of PPE issued kept on H&S File.
PPE remain property of Employer, not to be removed from premises
GSR 2(4)

HOUSEKEEPING

Subject	Requirement
	All items of Scrap/Unusable Off-cuts/Rubble and redundant material
	removed from working areas on a regular basis. (Daily)
*Scrap Removal System	Scrap/Waste removal from heights by chute/hoist/crane.
	Nothing thrown/swept over sides.
	Scrap disposed of in designated containers/areas
	Removal from site/yard on a regular basis.
	Stacking:
	* Stable, on firm level surface/base.
	* Prevent leaning/collapsing
	* Irregular shapes bonded
	* Not exceeding 3x the base
Otalian O Otana	* Stacks accessible
Stacking & Storage	* Removal from top only.
(Con Continu 1 for Designation	Storage:
(See Section 1 for Designation	* Adequate storage areas provided.
& Register)	* Functional – e.g. demarcated storage areas/racks/bins etc.
	* Special areas identified and demarcated e.g. flammable gas, cement etc.
	* Neat, safe, stable and square.
	* Store/storage areas clear of superfluous material.
	* Storage behind sheds etc. neat/under control.
	* Storage areas free from weeds, litter etc.
	Re-usable off-cuts and other re-usable material removed daily and
	kept to a minimum in the work areas.
*Waste Control/	All re-usable materials neatly stacked/stored in designated areas.
Reclamation	(Nails removed/bent over in re-usable timber).
Todaliation	Issue of hardware/nails/screws/cartridges etc. controlled and return of
	unused items monitored.
Sub-contractors	Sub-contractors are required to comply with Housekeeping
(Housekeeping)	requirements.

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Inform	ation		105	Occupation Health	C4.1 and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

WORKING AT HEIGHTS (INCLUDING ROOF WORK)

Subject	Requirement
Openings	Unprotected openings adequately guarded/fenced/barricaded/catch nets installed
Roofing	Roof work discontinued when bad/hazardous weather Fall protection measures (including warning notices) when working close to edges or on fragile roofing material Covers over openings in roof of robust construction/secured against displacement

SCAFFOLDING / FORMWORK / SUPPORT WORK

Subject	Requirement
Access/System	Foundation firm / stable
Scaffolding	Sufficient bracing.
Scandiding	Tied to Structure/prevented from side or cross movement
	Platform boards in good condition/sufficient/secured.
	Handrails and toe boards provided.
	Access ladders / stairs provided.
	Area/s under scaffolding tidy.
	Safe/unsafe for use signs
	Complying with OH&S Act/SABS 085
	Foundation firm / stable
	Sufficient bracing.
	Platform boards in good condition/sufficient/secured.
	Handrails and toe boards provided.
Free Standing	Access ladders / stairs provided.
Scaffolding	Area/s under scaffolding tidy.
	Safe/unsafe for use signs
	Height to base ratio correct
	Outriggers used /tied to structure where necessary
	Complying with OH&S Act/SABS 085
	Foundation firm / stable
	Sufficient bracing.
	Platform boards in good condition/sufficient/secured.
*Mobile Scaffolding	Handrails and toe boards provided.
	Access ladders / stairs provided.
	Area/s under scaffolding tidy.
	Safe/unsafe for use signs
	Wheels / swivels in good condition
	Brakes working and applied.
*Mobile Scaffolding	Height to base ratio correct.
	Outriggers used where necessary
	Complying with OH&S Act/SABS 085

7 treats ander scanolaing tray.						
	Safe/unsafe for use signs					
	Wheels / swivels in good co	Wheels / swivels in good condition				
	Brakes working and applied	Brakes working and applied.				
*Mobile Scaffolding	Height to base ratio correct	t.				
_	Outriggers used where nec	Outriggers used where necessary				
	Complying with OH&S Act/	SABS 085				
THE CONTRACT	10	16		C4.1		
Part C4: Site Information			Occupation Health a	and Safety		
Employer Wit	ness 1 Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2		

Suspended Scaffolding	Outriggers securely supported and anchored. Correct No. of steel wire ropes used. Platform as close as possible to the structure. Handrails on all sides All winches / ropes / cables / brakes inspected regularly and replaced as prescribed Scaffolding complies with OHS Act (Act 85/93) Winch(es) maintained by competent person(s)
Formwork / Support Work	All components in good condition. Foundation firm / stable. Adequate bracing / stability ensured. Good workmanship / uprights straight and plumb. Good cantilever construction. Safe access provided. Areas under support work tidy. Same standards as for system scaffolding.
Special Scaffolding	Special Scaffolding e.g. Cantilever, Jib and Truss-out scaffolds erected to an acceptable standard and inspected by specialists.
Edges & Openings	Edges barricaded to acceptable standards. Manhole openings covered / barricaded. Openings in floor / other openings covered, barricaded/fenced. Stairs provided with handrails. Lift shafts barricaded / fenced off.

LADDERS

Subject	Requirement
*Physical Condition / Use & Storage	Stepladders - hinges/stays/braces/stiles in order. Extension ladders - ropes/rungs/stiles/safety latch/hook in order. Extension / Straight ladders secured or tied at the bottom / top. No joined ladders used Wooden ladders are never painted except with varnish Aluminium ladders NOT to be used with electrical work All ladders stored on hooks / racks and not on ground. Ladders protrude 900 mm above landings / platforms / roof.
	Fixed ladders higher than 5 m have cages/Fall arrest system

THE CONTRACT 107		107	C4		
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Health	and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS AND SAFEGUARDING

Subject	Requirement
*Electrical Distribution	Colour coded / numbered / symbolic sign displayed.
Boards & Earth Leakage	Area in front kept clear and unobstructed.
	Fitted with inside cover plate / openings blanked off / no exposed "live"
	conductors / terminals/Door kept close
	Switches / circuit breakers identified.
	Earth leakage protection unit fitted and operating.
	Tested with instrument: Test results within 15 – 30 milliamps
	Aperture/Opening/s provided for the plugging in and removal of extension leads without the need to open the door
	Apertures and openings used for extension leads to be protected against the elements and especially rain
*Electrical Installations &	Temporary wiring / extension leads in good condition / no bare or exposed
Wiring	wires.
	Earthing continuity / polarity correct:
	Looking at the open connectors to connect the wiring, the word "Brown" has
	the letter 'R' in it, so the b'R'own wire connects to the 'R'ight hand connector.
	"Blue" has the letter 'L' in it, so the b'L'ue wire connects to the 'L'eft hand connector.
	Cables protected from mechanical damage and moisture.
	Correct loading observed e.g. no heating appliance used from lighting circuit
	etc.
	Light fittings/lamps protected from mechanical damage/moisture.
	Cable arrestors in place and used inside plugs
*Physical condition of	Electrical Equipment and Tools: (includes all items plugging in to a 16 Amp
Electrical Appliances &	supply socket)
Tools	Insulation / casing in good condition.
	Earth wire connected/intact where not of double insulated design
	Double insulation mark indicates that no earth wire is to be connected.
	Cord in good condition/no bare wires/secured to machine & plug.
	Plug in good condition, connected correctly and correct polarity.

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		108	108		C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety	
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2	

EMERGENCY, FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION

Subject	Requirement
*Fire Extinguishing	Fire Risks Identified and on record
Equipment	The correct and adequate Fire Extinguishing Equipment available for:
	* Offices
	* General Stores
	* Flammable Store
	* Fuel Storage Tank/s and catchment well
	* Gas Welding / Cutting operations
	* Where flammable substances are being used / applied.
	* Equipment Easily Accessible
*Maintenance	Fire equipment checked minimum monthly, serviced yearly
*Location & Signs	Fire Extinguishing Equipment:
	* Clearly visible
	* Unobstructed
	* Signs posted including "No Smoking" / "No Naked Lights" where required.
	(Flammable store, Gas store, Fuel tanks etc.)

Subject	Requirement
* Storage Issue & Control	Storage Area provided for flammables with suitable doors, ventilation, bund
of Flammables (incl. Gas	etc.
cylinders	Flammable store neat / tidy and no Class A combustibles. Decanting of
	flammable substances carried out in ignition free and adequately ventilated area. Container bonding principles applied
	Only sufficient quantities issued for one task or one day's usage
	Separate, special gas cylinder store/storage area.
	Gas Cylinders stored / used / transported upright and secured in trolley/cradle/structure and ventilated.
	Types of Gas Cylinders clearly identified as well as the storage area and stored separately.
	Full cylinders stored separately from empty cylinders.
	All valves, gauges, connections, threads of all vessels to be checked regularly for leaks.
	Leaking acetylene vessels to be returned to the supplier IMMEDIATELY.
*Storage, Issue & Control	HCS storage principles applied: products segregated
of Hazardous Chemical	Only approved, non-expired HCS to be used
Substances (HCS)	Only the prescribed PPE shall be used as the minimum protection
	Provision made for leakage/spillage containment and ventilation
	Emergency showers/eye wash facilities provided
	HCS under lock & key controlled by designated person
	Decanted/issued in containers as prescribed with information/warning labels
	Disposal of unwanted HCS by accredited disposal agent
	No dumping or disposal of any HCS on or inside the storage area or
	anywhere else on the project site

	No dum	I of unwanted HCS	by accredited dis any HCS on or ins	posal agent side the storage area	Ü
THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Informa	ation	109	9	Occupation Health	C4.1 and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

All vessels or containers to be regularly checked for leaks
7 till vededie er eeritairiere te be regularry erieertea lei realte

EXCAVATIONS

Subject	Requirement
Excavations deeper than 1.5 m.	Shored / Braced to prevent caving / falling in. Provided with an access ladder. Excavations guarded/barricaded/lighted after dark in public areas Soil dumped at least 1 m away from edge of excavation On sloping ground soil dumped on lower side of excavation All excavations are subject to daily inspections

TOOLS

Subject	Requirement
	Shovels / Spades / Picks:
	* Handles free from cracks and splinters
	* Handles fit securely
	* Working end sharp and true
	Hammers:
	* Good quality handles, no pipe or reinforcing steel handles.
	* Handles free from cracks and splinters
*Hand Tools	Handles fit securely
	Chisels:
	* No mushroomed heads / heads chamfered
	* Not hardened
	* Cutting edge sharp and square
	Saws:
	* Teeth sharp and set correctly
	* Correct saw used for the job
	Only used by trained / authorised personnel.
*Explosive Powered Tools.	Prescribed warning signs placed / displayed where tool is in use.
	Work area must be properly isolated/ demarcated during use of tool.
	Inspected at least monthly by competent person and results recorded.
	Issue and return recorded including cartridges / nails and unused cartridges /
	nails / empty shells recorded.
	Cleaned daily after use.

CRANES

Subject	Requirement			
Tower Crane	Only operated by trained authorised operator with valid certificate of training Structure - no visible defects Electrical installation good/safe Crane hook: Throat pop marked/safety latch fitted/functional			
THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information	110 C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety			
Employer Wits	ness 1 Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1 Witness 2	

	SWL/MML displayed
	Limit switches with backup switches fitted/operational
	Access Ladder fitted with backrests/Fall arrest system installed
	Lifting tackle in good condition/inspection colour coding
	Lifting tackle checked daily
*Mobile Crane	Only operated by trained authorised operator with valid certificate of training Rear view mirrors Windscreen visibility good Windscreen wipers operating effectively Indicators operational Hooter working Tyres safe/sufficient tread/pressure visibly sufficient No missing Wheel nuts Headlights, taillights operational Reverse alarm working and audible and known by all employees Grease nipples and grease on all joints No Oil leaks Hydraulic pipes visibly sound/no leaks No corrosion on Battery terminals Boom visibly in good condition/no apparent damage Cable/sheaves greased/no visible damage/split wires/corrosion and checked daily Brakes working properly Crane hook: Throat pop marked/safety latch fitted/functional SWL/MML displayed By-pass valves operational Deflection chart displayed/visible to operator/driver
	Outriggers functional used
	Only operated by trained authorised persons
*Gantry Crane	Correct slinging techniques used
	Recognised/displayed on chart signals used
	Log book kept/up to date
	Prescribed inspections conducted on crane & lifting tackle and checked daily
	"Crane overhead" signage, where applicable
	Crane hook: Throat pop marked/safety latch fitted/functional
	SWL/MML displayed/load limiting switches fitted/operational
	OVVENNINE displayed/load illilling switches litted/operational

14.14 BUILDER'S HOIST

Subject	Requirement
Builder's Hoist	"Hoist In Operation" - sign displayed.
	General construction strong and free from patent defects.
	Tower: * Adequately secured / braced.
	* At least 900 mm available for over travel.
	* Barricaded at least 2 100 mm high at ground level and floors.

THE CONTRACT		111	l		C4.1
Part C4: Site Inform	ation			Occupation Health	and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

* Landing place provided with gate at least 1 800 high.
Platform: * No persons conveyed on platform
* Steel wire ropes with breaking strength of six times max. load.
* Signal systems used which may include two way radio connection.
* Goods prevented from moving / falling off.
* Effective brake capable of stopping and holding max. load.

14.15 TRANSPORT & MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Subject	Requirement
*Site Vehicles	All Site Vehicles, Dumpers, Bobcats, Loaders etc; checked daily before use by
	driver / operator.
	Inventory of vehicles used/operated on site
	Inspection by means of a checklist / results recorded.
	No persons riding on equipment not designed or designated for passengers.
	Site speed limit posted, enforced and not exceeded.
	Drivers / Operators trained / licensed and carrying proof.
	No unauthorised persons allowed driving / operating equipment.
Conveyors	Conveyor belt nip points and drive gear guarded.
·	Emergency stop/lever/brake fitted, clearly marked & accessible and tested to be
	functional under full load.

14.16 SITE PLANT AND MACHINERY

Subject	Requirement						
Brick Cutting	Operator Trained.						
Machine	Only authorised persons use the machine.						
	Emergency stop switch clearly marked and accessible.						
	Area around the machine dry and slip/trip free/clear of off-cuts						
	All moving drive parts guarded/electrical supply cable protected						
	Operator using correct PPE - eye/face/hearing/foot/hands/body.						
*Electric Arc Welder	Welder Trained.						
	Only authorised / trained persons use welder.						
	Earth cable adequately earthed to work.						
	Electrode holder in good condition/safe						
	Cables, clamps & lugs/connectors in good condition.						
	Area in which welding machine is used is dry/protected from wet.						
	Welder using correct PPE - eye/ face/foot/body/respirator.						
	Correct transparent screens & warning signs placed						
*Woodworking	Operators Trained.						
Machines	Only authorised persons use machines.						
	Provided with guards.						
	Guards used.						
	Operators using correct PPE - eye/face/feet/hearing						

	Guards used. Operators using correct PPE - eye/face/feet/hearing									
THE CONTRACT		C4.1								
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Health and Safety						
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2					

	Circular saws strictly operated according to prescribed methods and settings Only prescribed saw blades (cross-cut, ripping blade, smooth cut, aluminium) shall be used for various applications
*Compressors	Relief valves correctly set and locked / sealed. Maximum Safe Working Pressure (MSWP) indicated on face of pressure gauge: not on glass cover. All drives adequately guarded. Receiver/lines drained daily Hoses good condition/clamped, not wired Compressed air NEITHER used to dust off clothing/PPE/ and work areas NOR on bare skin
Concrete Mixer / Batch Plant	Top platform provided with guardrails. Dust abatement methods in use. Operators using correct PPE - eye / hands / respirators. All moving drive parts guarded. Emergency stops identified / indicated and accessible. Area kept clean/dry/and free from tripping and slipping hazards. Operators' overseer identified and crane signals displayed and used.
*Gas Welding / Flame Cutting Equipment	Only authorised/trained persons use the equipment. Torches and gauges in good condition. Flashback arrestors fitted at cylinders and gauges. Hoses in good condition/correct type/all connections with clamps Cylinders stored, used and transported in upright position, secured in trolley / cradle / to structure. All cylinders regularly checked for leaks, leaking cylinders returned immediately Fire prevention/control methods applied/hot work permits

14.17 PLANT & STORAGE YARDS/SITE WORKSHOPS SPECIFICS

Subject	Requirements
Section 8(2)(1)	Person/s with specific knowledge and experience designated in writing to
General Machinery	Supervise the Use & Maintenance of Machinery
Regulation 2(1):	Critical items of Machinery identified/numbered/placed on register/inventory
Supervision of the	Inspection/maintenance schedules for abovementioned
Use & Maintenance of	Inspections/maintenance carried out to above schedules
Machinery	Results recorded
General Machinery	Schedule D Notice posted in Work areas
Regulation 9(2):	
Notices re. Operation	
of Machinery	

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information				113		Occupation Hea	lth a	C4.1 nd Safety
Employer	Witness 1		Witness 2		Contractor	Witness 1		Witness 2

Vessels under	Person/s with specific knowledge and experience designated in writing to
Pressure Regulation	Supervise the Use & Maintenance of VuP's
13(1)(b):	VuP's identified/numbered/placed on register/Manufacturers plate intact
Supervision of the	Inspection/maintenance schedules for abovementioned
Use & Maintenance of	Inspections/maintenance carried out to above schedules
Vessels under	Results recorded/Test certificates available
Pressure (VuP)	Tressite reserves an instance a random
Lock-out Procedure	Lock-out procedure in operation
Ergonomics	Ergonomics survey conducted – results on record
	Survey results applied
Demarcation & Colour	Demarcation principles applied
Coding	All services, pipes, electrical installation, stop-start controls, emergency controls
	etc. colour coded to own published or SABS standard
	Employees trained to identify colour coding
Portable & Bench	Area around grinder clear/trip/slip free
Grinders	Bench grinders mounted securely/grinder generally in good condition/No
	excessive vibration
	On/Off switch/button clearly demarcated/accessible
	Adequate guards in place
	Tool rest – secure/square/max. 2 mm gap, perpendicular to drive shaft
	Stone/disk - correct type and size/mounted correctly/dressed
D # 01 0	Use of Eye protection enforced
Battery Storage &	Adequately ventilated, ignition free room/area/no smoking sign/s
Charging	Batteries placed on rubber/wooden surface
	Emergency shower/eye wash provided
	No acid storage in area
Annilland Lifting	Prescribed methods in place and adhered to when charging batteries
Ancillary Lifting	Chain Blocks/Tirfors/jacks/mobile gantries etc. identified/
Equipment	numbered on register Chains in good condition/links no excessive wear/sheeked daily
	Chains in good condition/links no excessive wear/checked daily
	Lifting hooks – throat pop marked/safety latch fitted SWL/MML marked/displayed
Presses/Guillotines/	
	Only operated by trained/authorised persons Interlocks/lock-outs fitted/PPE worn or used at all times
Shears	Interiocks/lock-outs litted/PPE worn or used at all times

14.18 WORKPLACE ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND HYGIENE

Subject	Requirement
*Lighting	Adequate lighting in places where work is being executed e.g. stairwells and
	basements.
	Light fittings placed / installed causing no irritating/blinding glare.
	Stroboscopic effect eliminated (not only reduced) where moving objects or
	machinery is used

THE CONTRACT		114			
Part C4: Site Inform	ation			Occupation Health	and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

*Ventilation	Adequate ventilation / extraction / exhausting in hazardous areas e.g. chemicals / adhesives / welding / petrol or diesel/ motors running and in confined spaces / basements.
*Noise	Tasks identified where noise levels exceeds 85 dB at any one time.
	All reasonable steps taken to reduce noise levels at the source.
	Hearing protection used where noise levels could not be reduced to below 85 dB.
*Heat Stress	Measures in place to prevent heat exhaustion in heat stress problem areas e.g.
	steel decks, when the WBGT index reaches 30. (See Environmental Regulation
	4)
	Cold drinking water readily available at all times.
*Ablutions	Sufficient hygiene facilities provided - 1 toilet per 30 employees (National Building
	Regulations prescribe chemical toilets for Construction sites)
	Toilet paper available.
	Sufficient showers provided.
	Facilities for washing hands provided
	Soap/cleaning agent available for washing hands
	Means of drying hands available
	Lock-up changing facilities / area provided.
	Ablution facilities kept hygienic and clean.
	Adequate storage facilities provided.
*Eating / Cooking	Weather protected eating area provided, separate from changing area
Facilities	Refuse bins with lids provided.
	Facilities kept clean and hygienic.
*Pollution of	Measures in place to minimize dust generation.
Environment	Accumulation or littering of empty cement pockets, plastic wrapping / bags,
	packing materials etc. prevented.
	Spillage / discarding of oil, chemicals and dieseline into storm water and other
+11	drains or into existing or newly dug holes/cavities on site expressly prohibited.
*Hazardous	All substances identified and list available e.g. acids, flammables, poisons etc.
Chemical	Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) indicating hazardous properties and
Substances	emergency procedures in case of incident on file and readily available.
	Substances stored safely.
	Expiry dates meticulously checked where applicable

THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL DUTIES

The Principal Contractor shall at all times ensure his status of an "employer" as referred to in the Act, and will abide by his/her responsibilities, duties and functions as per the requirements of the Act and Regulations with specific reference to Section 8 of the Act.

The Principal Contractor shall keep, and on demand make available, a copy of the Act on site at all times and in addition to that he/she will introduce and maintain a file titled "Health and Safety File", or other record in permanent form, which shall contain all relevant aspects and information as contemplated in the Construction Regulations. He/she will make this file available to the client or his representative whenever necessary or on request to an interested party.

THE CONTRACT				115		C4.1			C4.1
Part C4: Site Information			Occupation Hea			lth a	nd Safety		
Employer	Witness 1		Witness 2		Contractor		Witness 1		Witness 2

THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR'S SPECIFIC DUTIES

The Principal Contractor's specific duties in terms of these specifications are detailed in the Construction Regulations as published under government notice No.R1010 dated 18 July 2003.

The Principal Contractor is specifically referred to the following elements of the Construction Regulations:

Regulation No. 1 - Definitions

Regulation No. 2 - Scope of application

Regulation No. 3 - Notification of construction work
Regulation No. 5 - Principal Contractor and Contractor
Regulation No. 6 - Supervision of construction work

Regulation No. 7 - Risk Assessment

Regulation No. 26 - Stacking & Storage on construction sites

Regulation No. 28 - Construction welfare facilities
Regulation No. 29 - Approved Inspection authorities

Regulation No. 30 - Offences and penalties

This list must not be taken to be exclusive or exhaustive!

The Principal Contractor shall ensure compliance to the Act and its Regulations and specifically to the above regulations, and document each record in the Health and Safety File.

THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR'S SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES WITH REGARD TO HAZARDOUS ACTIVITIES

The following activities are identifiable as hazardous in terms of the Construction Regulations.

The contractor shall execute the activities in accordance with the following Construction Regulations and other applicable regulations of the Act:

Regulation No. 8 - fall protection

Regulation No. 9 - Structures

Regulation No. 10 - Formwork and support work

Regulation No. 11 - Excavation work

Regulation No. 12 - Demolition work

THE CONTRACT
Part C4: Site Information
Occupation Health and Safety

Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2

Regulation No. 13 - Tunneling

Regulation No. 14 - Scaffolding

Regulation No. 15 - Suspended platforms

Regulation No. 16 - Boatswain's chairs

Regulation No. 17 - Material hoists

Regulation No. 18 - Batch plants

Regulation No. 19 - Explosive powered tools

Regulation No. 20 - Cranes

Regulation No. 21 - Construction vehicles & mobile plant.

Regulation No. 22 - Electrical installations and machinery on construction sites

Regulation No. 23 - Use and temporary storage of flammable liquids on construction sites

Regulation No. 24 - Water environments

Regulation No. 25 - Housekeeping on construction sites

Regulation No. 27 - Fire precautions on construction sites.

This list must not be taken to be exclusive or exhaustive!

All of the above requirements will be read in conjunction with the relevant regulations and health and safety standards as required by the Act. All documents and records required by the Construction Regulations will be kept in the Health and Safety File and will be made available at any time when required by the client or his representative, or on request to an interested party.

GENERAL NOTES TO THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR

LEGAL FRAMEWORK

The below listed Acts and Principles applies to the State as well as to State owned buildings and premises:

The latest issue of SABS 0142: "Code of Practice for the Wiring of Premises"

The Local Government Ordinance 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939) as amended and the municipal by-laws and any special requirements of the local supply authority

THE CONTRACT		117				C4.1		
Part C4: Site Information						Occupation Health and Safety		
Employer	Witness 1		Witness 2		Contractor	Witness 1		Witness 2

The Fire Brigade Services Act 1987, Act 99 of 1987 as amended

The National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act 1977 (Act 103 of 1977) as amended and relevant proclaimed Regulations (SABS 0400)

The Post Office Act 1958 (Act 44 of 1958) as amended

The Electricity Act 1984, Act 41 of 1984

The Regulations of Local Gas Board(s), including Publications of the SABS Standards and Codes of Practice, with specific reference to GNR 17468 dated 4th October 1997;

Legislation pertaining to water usage and the environment;

Legislation governing the use of equipment, which may emit radiation (e.g. X-Rays etc.)

Common Law.

LEGAL LIABILITIES

Common Law is mainly based on the following principles:

Would the reasonable person have foreseen the hazard?

That is a reasonable person in that specific position, taking experience, qualifications, authority, position in the organization etc. into consideration

Would the reasonable person have taken precautionary measures (action) to prevent or limit the hazard?

HOUSE KEEPING

Good housekeeping will be maintained at all times as per Construction Regulation No. 25.

Poor housekeeping contributes to three major problems, namely, costly or increased accidents, fire or fire hazards and reduction in production. Good housekeeping will enhance production time.

Particular emphasis is to be placed on the following crucial elements of a construction site:

I Jhooo	priorities	andr	radiiai	han/n	lont l	
F1145E	DHOHHES	7111111) [()() [()	11()[1/[]	171111	17V()

Enclosures

Pits, openings and shoring

Storage facilities

Effective, sufficient and maintained lighting or illumination

Principal sources of injuries e.g. stairways, runways, ramps, loose building material

Oil, grease, water, waste, rubble, glass, storm water

Color coding

Demarcations

Pollution

Waste disposal Ablution and hygiene facilitie

Ablution and nygler First aid	ie tacilities				
THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Inform	ation		118	Occupation Health	C4.1 and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

This list must not be taken to be exclusive or exhaustive!

In promotion of environmental control all waste, rubble, scrap etc, will be disposed of at a registered dump site and records will be maintained. Where it is found to be impractical to use a registered dump site or it is not available, the Principal Contractor will ensure that the matter is brought to record with the client or his representative, after which suitable, acceptable alternatives will be sought and applied.

Dross and refuse from metals, and waste matters or by-products whose nature is such that they are poisonous or capable of fermentation, putrefaction or constituting a nuisance shall be treated or disposed of by methods approved of by an inspector.

NOTE: No employer (Principal Contractor) shall require or permit any person to work at night or after hours unless there is adequate, suitable artificial lighting including support services in respect of Health and Safety.

LOCKOUT SYSTEMS - ELECTRICAL

A system of control shall be established in order that no unauthorized person can energize a circuit, open a valve, or activate a machine on which people are working or doing maintenance, even if equipment, plant or machinery is out of commission for any period, thus eliminating injuries and damage to people and equipment as far as is reasonably practicable.

Physical/mechanical lock-out systems shall be part of the safety system and included in training. Lockouts shall be tagged and the system tested before commencing with any work or repairs.

INCIDENT INVESTIGATION

Inspection and reporting is the best way in which a responsible contractor can control his area of responsibility. All incidents therefore, irrespective of whether it gave rise to loss, injury, damage or not, shall be investigated and the results recorded in the Health and Safety File. (Attached GAR 9)

GENERAL

The project under control of the Principal Contractor shall be subject to periodic health and safety audits that will be conducted by the client at intervals agreed upon between the Principal Contractor and the client, provided such intervals will not exceed periods of one month.

The Principal Contractor is to ensure that he/she and all persons under his control on the construction site shall adhere to the above specifications, as non-conformance will lead to the client taking action as directed by Construction Regulation 4.1(e).

THE CONTRACT		119			C4.1	
Part C4: Site Inform	ation			Occupation Health and Safe		
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2	

The Principal Contractor should note that he/she shall be held liable for any anomalies including costs and resulting deficiencies due to delays caused by non-conformance and/or non-compliance to the above Health and Safety Specifications and the Health and Safety Plan based on these specifications.

IMPORTANT LISTS AND RECORDS TO BE KEPT

The following are lists of several records that are to be kept in terms of the Construction Regulations. The lists are:

List of appointments

List of record keeping responsibilities

Inspection checklist

These lists and documents are to be used as a point of reference to determine which components of the Act would be applicable to a particular site or task or project, as was intended under paragraph 1 ("Preamble") above.

LIST OF APPOINTMENTS

ITEM	Regulation	Appointment	Responsible Person
1.	4(1)(c)	Principal contractor for each phase or project	Client
2.	5.(3)(b)	Contractor	Principal Contractor
3.	5(11)	Contractor	Contractor
4.	6(1)	Construction supervisor	Contractor
5.	6(2)	Construction supervisor sub-ordinates	Contractor
6.	6(6)	Health and Safety Officer	Contractor
7.	7(1)	Person to Carry Out Risk Assessment	Contractor
8.	7(4)	Trainer/Instructor	Contractor
9.	8(1)(a)	Fall Protection Planner	Contractor
10.	10 (a)	Formwork & Support Work Supervisor	Contractor
11.	10(e) + (f)	Formwork & Support Work Examiner	Contractor
12.	11(1)	Excavation Supervisor	Contractor
13.	11(3)(b)(ii)(b)	Professional Engineer or Technologist	Contractor
14.	11(3)(k)	Explosives Expert	Contractor
15.	12(1)	Supervisor Demolition Work	Contractor
16.	12(2) + (3)	Demolition Expert	Contractor
17.	12(11)	Explosives Expert	Contractor
18.	14(2)	Scaffold Supervisor	Contractor
19.	15(1)	Suspended Platform Supervisor	Contractor
20.	15(2)(c)	Compliance Plan Developer	Contractor
21.	15(8)(c)	Suspended Platform Expert	Contractor
22.	15(13)	Outrigger Expert	Contractor

THE CONTRACT		1	120	C4.3		
Part C4: Site Inform	nation			Occupation Health and Safet		
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2	

23.	17(8)(a)	Material Hoist Inspector	Contractor
24.	18(1)	Batch Plant Supervisor	Contractor
25.	18(7)	Batch Plant Operator	Contractor
26.	19(2)(b)	Power Tool Expert	Contractor
27.	19.2 (g) (i)	Power Tool Controller	Contractor
28.	20(f)	Tower Crane Operator	Contractor
29.	21(1)(d)(i)	Construction Vehicle and Mobile Plant Operator	Contractor
30.	21(1)(j)	Construction Vehicle and Mobile Plant Inspector	Contractor
31.	22(d)	Temporary Electrical Installations Inspector	Contractor
32.	22 (e)	Temporary Electrical Installations Controller	Contractor
33.	26 (a)	Stacking and Storage Supervisor	Contractor
34.	27 (h)	Fire Equipment Inspector	Contractor

LIST OF RECORD KEEPING RESPONSIBILITIES

item	CR	RECORDS TO BE KEPT	Responsible Person
1.	3(3)	Notification to Provincial Director – Annexure A	Principal Contractor
		Available on site	
2.	4(3)	Copy of Principal Contractor's Health & Safety Plan	Client
		Available on request	
3.	5(6)	Copy of Principal Contractor's Health & Safety Plan	Principal Contractor
		As well as each Contractor's Health & Safety Plan	
		Available on request	
4.	5(7)	Health and Safety File opened and kept on site (including all	Every Contractor
		documentation required into. OHSA & Regulations	
		Available on request	
5.	5(8)	Consolidated Health and Safety File handed to Client on	Principal Contractor
		completion of Construction work.	
		To include all documentation required i.e. OHSA & Regulations	
		and records of all drawings, designs, materials used and similar	
	- (a)	information on the structure	
6.	5(9)	Comprehensive and Updated List of all Contractors on site, the	Principal Contractor
		agreements between the parties and the work being done	
_	0(7)	Included in Health and Safety file and available on request	
7.	6(7)	Keep record on the Health and Safety File of the input by	Contractor
		Construction Safety Officer [CR 6 (7)] at design stage or on the	
0	7(0)	Health and Safety Plan	0
8.	7(2)	Risk Assessment - Available on site for inspection	Contractor
9.	7 (9)	Proof of Health and Safety Induction Training	Every Employee on
40	0(0)	100 (110 0 110 0 110 110 110 110 110 110	site
10.	8(3)	Construction Supervisor [CR 6(1)] has latest updated version of	Contractor
		Fall Protection Plan [CR 8(1)]	

THE CONTRACT			121		C4			C4.1
Part C4: Site Inform	nation				Occupation Health and Safety			nd Safety
Employer	Witness 1	 Witness 2		Contractor		Witness 1		Witness 2

11.	9(2)(b)	Inform contractor in writing of dangers and hazards relating to construction work	Designer of Structure
12.	9(3)	All drawings pertaining to the design of structure On site available for inspection	Contractor
13.	9(4)	Record of inspections of the structure [First 2 years – once every 6 months, thereafter yearly] - Available on request	Owner of Structure
14.	9(5)	Maintenance records - safety of structure - Available on request	Owner of Structure
15.	10(d)	Drawings pertaining to the design of formwork/support work structure - Kept on site, available on request	Contractor
16.	11(3)(h)	Record of excavation inspection - On site available on request	Contractor
17.	15(11)	Suspended Platform inspection and performance test records Kept on site available, on request	Contractor
18.	17(8)(c)	Material Hoist daily inspection entered and signed in record book kept on the premises	Contractor
19.	17(8)(d)	Maintenance records for Material Hoist - Available on site	Contractor
20.	18(9)	Records of Batch Plant maintenance and repairs On site available for inspection	Contractor
21.	19(2)(g)(ii)	Issuing and collection of cartridges and nails or studs (Explosive Powered Tools) recorded in register – recipient signed for receipt as well as return	Contractor
22.	21(1)(j)	Findings of daily inspections (prior to use) of Construction Vehicles and Mobile Plant	Contractor
23.	22(d)	Record of temporary electrical installation inspections [once a week] and electrical machinery [daily before use] in a register and kept on site	Contractor
24.	27(I)	Fire Evacuation Plan	Contractor

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Employer Particulars		
Employer:		
Registered Name of Enterprise:		
Trade Name of Enterprise:		
Company Registration No.:		
SARS Registration No.:		
UIF Registration No.:		
COIDA Registration No.:		
Relevant SETA for EEA purposes:		
Industry Sector:		
Bargaining Council:		
Contact Person:		
Address of Premises:		
Postal Address:		
Telephone Number:		
THE CONTRACT	122	C4.1
Part C4: Site Information		Occupation Health and Safety

E N I		1						
Fax Number:								
E-mail Address:	· CC:							
Chief Executive C								
Chief Executive C								
Competent Perso								
Maximum power of								
	Representatives:							
	s manufactured and/							
services rendered								
Raw materials, ma	aterials and							
chemical/								
biological substan	ices:	Mal	0:					
Total Number of C	mplayaaa	_	e: nale:					
Total Number of E	imployees.	ren	naie.					
Contractor Particu	ılars							
Contractors:	им о							
Contractors.								
Site Address:								
Contracts Manage	er:							
Managing Directo								
Competent Perso	ns:							
CR14: SCAFFOL	DING:							
CR15: SUSPEND	ED SCAFFOLDING:							
CR17(6): MATER	IAL HOIST (S):							
CR18(1): BATCH	PLANT:							
CR8(1)(a): FALL F	PROTECTION:							
CR11(1)(1): EXC	AVATION WORK:							
CR12: DEMOLITI	ON WORK:							
CR19(2)(b): EXPL	OSIVE POWER TOO	LS						
CR26(a): STACKI	NG							
INSPECTION								
SECTION/REG	ITEM CHECKED					N/A	YES	NO
S								
APPOINTMENTS						ı	T	
CR6(1)	Supervisor:							
CR6(2)	Assistant Superviso							
S17(1)	Health & Safety Rep			atio)				
S19(1)	Health & Safety Cor	nmitte	es					
CR 12(1)	Demolition Director							
DOCUMENTS								
THE CONTRACT			123				C	24.1
Part C4: Site Informa	tion				Occupati	ion Heal	th and Saf	
					-			
Employer	Witness 1	Witness	2	Contractor	Witne	ess 1	Wit	ness 2

GAR 4	GAR 9(1)	Records of Incidents	
GAR 7		Copy of the Act	
GAR 8 Safety Committee Minutes DMR 18(7) Lifting Machinery Log (Crane) CR 3(3) Notification of Construction Work CR 7(2) Risk Assessment CR 7(9)(e) Proof of the Health & Safety Induction Training CR 11(13)(h) Inspection of Excavation (Records) CR 20(g) Crane Operator Medical Certificate CR 21(11) Mobile Plant Operator Medical Certificate CR 18(9) Batch Plant Repairs & Maintenance Records CR 22(d) Temporary Electrical Installation Record CR 5(7) Health & Safety File CR 15(11) Suspended Platforms' Performance Records CR 17(b)& (c) Material Hoists Record Book IMPROV Scaffolding Log Book NOTICE CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects IN Subscie Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification	GAR 7		
DMR 18(7) Lifting Machinery Log (Crane) CR 3(3) Notification of Construction Work CR 7(2) Risk Assessment CR 7(9)(e) Proof of the Health & Safety Induction Training CR 11(13)(h) Inspection of Excavation (Records) CR 20(g) Crane Operator Medical Certificate CR 21(11) Mobile Plant Operator Medical Certificate CR 18(9) Batch Plant Repairs & Maintenance Records CR22(d) Temporary Electrical Installation Record CR 5(7) Health & Safety File CR 15(11) Suspended Platforms' Performance Records CR 17(b)& (c) Material Hoists Record Book IMPROV NOTICE CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(i) Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: SS3 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification			
CR 3(3) Notification of Construction Work CR 7(2) Risk Assessment CR 7(9)(e) Proof of the Health & Safety Induction Training CR 11(13)(h) Inspection of Excavation (Records) CR 20(g) Crane Operator Medical Certificate CR 21(11) Mobile Plant Operator Medical Certificate CR 11(13)(h) Batch Plant Repairs & Maintenance Records CR 21(11) Mobile Plant Repairs & Maintenance Records CR 22(d) Temporary Electrical Installation Record CR 5(7) Health & Safety File CR 15(11) Suspended Platforms' Performance Records CR 17(b) & (c) Material Hoists Record Book IMPROV Scaffolding Log Book NOTICE CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(l) Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification			
CR 7(2) Risk Assessment CR 7(9)(e) Proof of the Health & Safety Induction Training CR 11(13)(h) Inspection of Excavation (Records) CR 20(g) Crane Operator Medical Certificate CR 21(11) Mobile Plant Operator Medical Certificate CR 18(9) Batch Plant Repairs & Maintenance Records CR 18(9) Batch Plant Repairs & Maintenance Records CR 22(d) Temporary Electrical Installation Record CR 5(7) Health & Safety File CR 15(11) Suspended Platforms' Performance Records CR 17(b)& (c) Material Hoists Record Book IMPROV Scaffolding Log Book NOTICE CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(l) Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification			
CR 7(9)(e) Proof of the Health & Safety Induction Training CR 11(13)(h) Inspection of Excavation (Records) CR 20(g) Crane Operator Medical Certificate CR 21(11) Mobile Plant Operator Medical Certificate CR 18(9) Batch Plant Repairs & Maintenance Records CR22(d) Temporary Electrical Installation Record CR 5(7) Health & Safety File CR 15(11) Suspended Platforms' Performance Records CR 17(b)& (c) Material Hoists Record Book IMPROV Scaffolding Log Book NOTICE CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification		Risk Assessment	
CR 20(g) Crane Operator Medical Certificate CR 21(11) Mobile Plant Operator Medical Certificate CR 18(9) Batch Plant Repairs & Maintenance Records CR22(d) Temporary Electrical Installation Record CR 5(7) Health & Safety File CR 15(11) Suspended Platforms' Performance Records CR 17(b)& (c) Material Hoists Record Book IMPROV Scaffolding Log Book NOTICE CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(d) Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification		Proof of the Health & Safety Induction Training	
CR 21(11) Mobile Plant Operator Medical Certificate CR 18(9) Batch Plant Repairs & Maintenance Records CR22(d) Temporary Electrical Installation Record CR 5(7) Health & Safety File CR 15(11) Suspended Platforms' Performance Records CR 17(b)& (c) Material Hoists Record Book IMPROV NOTICE CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(d) Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification	CR 11(13)(h)	Inspection of Excavation (Records)	
CR 21(11) Mobile Plant Operator Medical Certificate CR 18(9) Batch Plant Repairs & Maintenance Records CR22(d) Temporary Electrical Installation Record CR 5(7) Health & Safety File CR 15(11) Suspended Platforms' Performance Records CR 17(b)& (c) Material Hoists Record Book IMPROV NOTICE CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification		Crane Operator Medical Certificate	
CR22(d) Temporary Electrical Installation Record CR 5(7) Health & Safety File CR 15(11) Suspended Platforms' Performance Records CR 17(b)& (c) Material Hoists Record Book IMPROV NOTICE CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(l) Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification		Mobile Plant Operator Medical Certificate	
CR22(d) Temporary Electrical Installation Record CR 5(7) Health & Safety File CR 15(11) Suspended Platforms' Performance Records CR 17(b)& (c) Material Hoists Record Book IMPROV NOTICE CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(l) Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification	CR 18(9)	Batch Plant Repairs & Maintenance Records	
CR 5(7) Health & Safety File CR 15(11) Suspended Platforms' Performance Records CR 17(b)& (c) Material Hoists Record Book IMPROV Scaffolding Log Book NOTICE CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(l) Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification			
CR 15(11) Suspended Platforms' Performance Records CR 17(b)& (c) Material Hoists Record Book IMPROV Scaffolding Log Book NOTICE CR 21(1)(d)(iii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(I) Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification	, ,		
CR 17(b)& (c) Material Hoists Record Book IMPROV Scaffolding Log Book NOTICE CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(l) Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification			
IMPROV NOTICE CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(l) Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded	, ,		
NOTICE CR 21(1)(d)(ii) Medical Certificate of Fitness CR 21(1)(I) Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification			
CR 21(1)(I) Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification	NOTICE	3 3	
CR 21(1)(I) Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification	CR 21(1)(d)(ii)	Medical Certificate of Fitness	
CR 22(d) Electrical Installation & Machinery Register INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification		Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register	
INCIDENTS GAR 8(1) S24 Reported GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification		· ·	
GAR 9(1) Recorded Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification		· ·	
Investigated Action Taken PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification	GAR 8(1) S24	Reported	
PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification	GAR 9(1)	Recorded	
PUBLIC SITE FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification	, ,	Investigated	
FR 2(1) Sanitary Facilities CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification		Action Taken	
CR 28(1) (c) Changing Facilities for each sex CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification	PUBLIC SITE		
CR 25(d) Perimeter fence & no admittance CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification	FR 2(1)	Sanitary Facilities	
CR 25(e) Overhead protection netting/falling objects NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification	CR 28(1) (c)	Changing Facilities for each sex	
NB Notice Pedestrian warning PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification			
PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT Items Issued: GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification	CR 25(e)		
Items Issued:	NB Notice	Pedestrian warning	
GSR 2(3) Items Required: S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification	PERSONAL SAFE		
S23 (What is the payment on each item?) SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification			
SAFETY PLANS FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification	. ,		
FIRST AID GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification		(What is the payment on each item?)	
GSR 3(6) Name(s) of First Aider(s): CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification			
CR 4(1)(3) Client's Health & Safety Specification			
	• /		
CR5 Principal's contractor H&S Plan			
	CR5	Principal's contractor H&S Plan	

FIRE HAZARD & PRECAUTIONS									
THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Inforn	nation	12	4	Occupation Healt	C4.1 h and Safety				
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2				

GSR 4	Flammables used, waste, hot work, diesel, fuel, gas	1						
ER 9(1)	Portable Extinguishers							
ELECTRICAL INS	TALLATIONS & MACHINERY	•						
CR22 Guarding & PPE to Electrical Installations								
ILLUMINATION								
ER 3(6)	Dangerous Places and signage as well							
	Housekeeping							
ER6(2)(b),(c),()	Clear space storage							
ER6(3)	Disposal of waste							
EXCAVATIONS								
CR 11(3)(I)	Barricades (plus illumination!)							
CR 11(3)(c)	Safe Depth Shoring/Bracing							
CR 11(1)(a)	Monitored							
CR 11(3)(h)	Excavation Inspection Record							
GUARDÍNG		•						
ER 6(2)(f)	Floor Openings (plus illumination!)							
, , , ,	Floor slab sides, Shafts (plus illumination!)							
SITE EQUIPMENT	T ,							
GSR 13A(a)	Ladders condition, secured							
IMPROV	Scaffold condition, secured							
	Platforms no. of boards condition Support 1.25. Toe Boards							
IMPROV	Hand Rails							
SITE MACHINES								
DMR 3(2)(3)	Circulars, guards, riving knives							
DMR 2(a)	Mixers guarded							
ELECTRIC POWE	R							
EMR 6(1)	Supply Board, condition E.L Relay Test							
GMR 3(1)	Condition of Tools, Leads, Plugs, etc							
LIFTING MACHIN	E/TACKLE							
DMR 18(8)	Lifting of persons							
DMR 18(8)	Condition, Securing of Load							
EXPLOSIVE POW	VERED TOOLS							
CR 19(1)	Safe Use and Storage							
IMPROV	Warning Notice							
ROOF WORK								
CR 8(1)	Safety equipment & precautions							
CR 8(2)	Fall protection plan							
CR 8(3)	Updated fall protection plan							
ASBESTOS CEM								
AR 10(a)	Suitable Tools							

WARNING: Under no circumstances shall any work of any nature whatsoever on any ASBESTOS material is undertaken unless the work is entrusted and mandated to a "REGISTERED ASBESTOS

THE CONTRACT		125	5		C4.1
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Health	n and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

CONTRACTOR" in terms of the Asbestos Regulations. [CR 12(9)] (Contact the Regional Manager's Office) C4.1 THE CONTRACT 126 Occupation Health and Safety Part C4: Site Information

Witness 2

Contractor

Witness 1

Witness 2

Employer

HEALTH AND SAFETY FILE COMPILATION AND CONTENTS (Document attached)

The guidelines and conditions provided in this attached document form an integral constituent of the Health and Safety Specifications. It is therefore a condition of acceptance that no Health and Safety Plan shall be complete unless all relevant elements of this document applicable to the above project have been included in the Health and Safety Plan. The final approval of the Health and Safety Plan in terms of CR 4(2) shall be subject to this requirement based on the following certification by the Principal Contractor or his Agent:

The content of CR 5 is pivotal when mandatary appointments are contemplated.

GUIDE TO THE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS (Document attached)

IMPORTANT CONTACT DETAILS (HEALTH & SAFETY ONLY) (Document attached)

"ATTACHMENTS"

HEALTH AND SAFETY FILE COMPILATION AND CONTENT

GUIDE TO THE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS

EMERGENCY CONTACT DETAILS - HEALTH & SAFETY ONLY

HEALTH AND SAFETY FILE COMPILATION & CONTENTS

This document serves as a guide to Principle Contractors and Contractors (and their agents) to assist them in complying with the requirements of the Act and more specifically the Construction Regulations and to ensure a most comprehensive Health and Safety File. Kindly note the following extractions from the Construction Regulations:

"Every contractor shall ensure that a health and safety file, which shall include all documentation required in terms of the provisions of the Act and the Regulations, is opened and kept on site and made available to an inspector, client, client's agent or principle contractor upon request. [CR 5(7)]

A Principal Contractor shall hand over a consolidated health and safety file to the client upon completion of the construction work and shall, in addition to the documentation referred to in sub regulation (7) [above], include a record of all drawings, designs, materials used and other similar information concerning the completed structure. [CR 5(8)]

A Principal Contractor shall ensure that in addition to the documentation required in the health and safety file as determined in the two sub regulations above, a comprehensive and updated list of all the contractors on site accountable to the Principal Contractor, the agreements between the parties and the type of work being done are included and available. [CR 5(9)]"

THE CONTRACT		12	27	C4.1		
Part C4: Site Information Occupation Hea		th and Safety				
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2	

The information, documentation and lists required to be included in the Health and Safety File as contemplated in the Construction Regulations [CR 5(7)], shall be suitably and sufficiently documented in terms of the following items listed below to ensure compliance with the Act as far as is reasonably practicable.

Note: In the event that any of the items listed below may not have reference to the planning, implementation and completion of the work to be done pertaining to the project on the construction site, it must clearly be indicated as such with a proper statement e.g. 'Not Applicable'. All other relevant references or items below shall relate to the information required as contemplated in the Act and Regulations.

IMPORTANT: This Health and Safety File shall be regarded as the property of the Client as it has to be consolidated and handed over to the Client upon completion of the project. The Principal Contractor shall ensure that this file is adequately protected against any form of damage, abuse or fraud.

TYPES OF REGISTERS

Accident/Incident Register (Annexure 1 of the General Administrative Regulations)
H&S Representatives ('SHE - Reps') Inspection Register;
Arc & Gas Welding & Flame Cutting Equipment Inspections;
Inspection of Cranes'
Inspection of Ladders
Inspection of mobile plant and other machinery
Inspections of scaffold
Inspections of hand tools and electrical power tools

Inspection of Vessels under Pressure plus all other excluded under VUP regulations Firefighting equipment

The H&S Representatives (SHE-Reps) will be required to submit the abovementioned registers as well as other legally required registers, also from the list below, on a monthly basis to the chairman of the H&S committee for submission to, and endorsement by the H&S Committee. Also refer to the suggested Agenda for the H&S Committee under 14.10.3

Documents are as follows:

structure [CR 5(8)]

Full version of the copy of OHSAct (updated) (General Administrative Regulation 4.)
Proof of Registration and good standing with a COID Insurer (CR 4(1)(g)
Appointments – in terms of the Construction Regulations * [See references Page 4]
Notification of Construction Work – Annexure 1 [CR 3]
Scope of work [CR 5(9)]
Records of drawings, designs, materials used and similar information concerning the

H&S Specifications [CR 4]

H&S Plan – Principal Contractor, Contractor & Sub-contractors [CR 5(1) & (4)]

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		12	8	Occupation Heal	C4.1 th and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

completed

Proof of Periodic Audits [CR 4, 5 & 6] List of all Contractors (accountable to Principal Contractor) on site [CR 5(9)] Contractor Agreements (MANDATORY AGREEMENTS) [CR 5(9)] [section 37(2)] Input by Construction Safety Officer [CR 6(7)] Risk Assessment [CR 7(1)] Copy of Risk Assessment [CR 7(2)] Medical Certificates of Fitness - Cranes [CR 20(g)] Medical Certificates of Fitness - Construction vehicles [CR 21(1)(d)(ii)] Medical Certificates of Fitness – Suspended platforms [CR 15(12)(b)] Proof of H&S Induction Training [CR 7(4) & (7) & (9)(b)] Proof of training on Hazards and Work Related Procedures [CR (7(4)] Fall Protection Plan (building constructions) [CR 8] Designer notice to contractor of dangers and hazards relating to construction work [CR 9(2)(b)] Drawings design of structure [CR 9(3)] Records of Inspections of Structure [CR 9(4)] Maintenance records – structure safety [CR 9(5)] Record Excavation Inspection [CR 11(3)(h)] Method Statement – Excavation Work [CR 11(3)(k)] Method Statement – Demolition Work [CR 12(2)] Method Statement – Demolition Work (use of explosives) [CR 12(11)] Operational Compliance Plan – Suspended Platforms [CR 15(2)(c)] Certificates, design calculations, sketches and test results [CR 15(3)] Examination results [CR 15(9)] Suspended Platform Inspection and Performance Test records [CR 15(11)] Proof of Training [CR 15(12)(c)] Proof of Training [CR 12(1)] Proof of Training [CR 21(1)(d)(i) Material Hoist Inspections [CR17(8)(c)] Maintenance Records Material hoist [CR17(8)(d)] Record Batch Plant Maintenance & Repair [CR18 (9)] Register for control of cartridges/nails studs – explosive powered tools [CR19(2)(g)(ii)] Findings and control measures of daily inspections Construction Vehicles & Mobile Plant [CR21(1)(i)] Record of Temporary Electrical Installation Inspections [CR22(d)] Record of Electrical Machinery Inspections [CR22(d)] Proof of Training [CR 27(i)] Evacuation Plan [CR 27(I)] H&S Rep & Committee Members details **H&S Committee Meetings' Minutes** Other appointments in terms of OHSAct 85 of 1993 The following further identified requirements in terms of the Act and other Regulations of the Act are similarly applicable as part of the contents of the 'Health and Safety File': Details of Inspections (by Department of Labor) Recording and Investigation of Incidents – Annexure 1 [GAR 9(1-3)] THE CONTRACT 129 C4.1 Part C4: Site Information Occupation Health and Safety

Witness 1

Employer

Witness 2

Contractor

Witness 1

Witness 2

Action taken on all incidents [GAR 9(4)]

Certificates of Competency in First Aid [GSR 3(4)]

Record of Medical Surveillance required in terms of OHASA

Proof of compliance with Asbestos Regulation requirements (WHERE APPLICABLE)

Proof of compliance with Major Hazard Installation requirements

The Appointments to be made in writing with job descriptions as per the Construction Regulations may include some or all of the following:

PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS-[CR 4(1) (c)] CONTRACTORS-[CR 5(3) (b) + (11)] COMPETENT PERSONS-[CR 6(1) + (2)]CONSTRUCTION SAFETY OFFICER-[CR 6(6)] [CR 7(1) + (4)]RISK ASSESSOR-FALL PROTECTION PLANNER-[CR 8(1)(a)] FORMWORK & SUPPORT SUPERVISOR-[CR 10(a) + (e) + (f)]**EXCAVATION SUPERVISOR-**[CR 11(1) + (3)(b)(ii)(b) + (3)(k)]**DEMOLITION SUPERVISOR-**[CR 12(1) + (2) + (3) + (11)]SCAFFOLD SUPERVISOR-[CR 14(2)] [CR 15(1) + (2)(c) + (8)(c) + (13)]SUSPENDED WORK SUPERVISOR-MATERIAL HOISTS INSPECTOR-[CR 17(8)(a)] BATCH PLANT OPERATOR [CR 18(1) + (7)][CR 19(2)(b) + (2)(g)(i)]EXPLOSIVE POWER TOOLS INSPECTOR-CRANE OPERATOR-[CR 20(f)] CONSTRUCTION VEHICLE OPERATOR-[CR 21(1)(d)(i) + (1)(j)]**ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS INSPECTOR-**[CR 22(d) + (e)]STACKING & STORAGE SUPERVISOR-[CR 26(a)] FIRE EQUIPMENT INSPECTOR-[CR 27(h)] **DESIGNER-**[CR 9(2)

THE CONTRACT
Part C4: Site Information
Occupation Health and Safety

Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2

EMERGENCY CONTACT DETAILS

The contractor is to add all the important contact information about essentials services, support and assistance.

	SERVICE	NUMBER	CONTACT PERSON
	Hospital		
	Ambulance		
	Water Electricity		
Car	Police		
	Fire Brigade		
The state of the s	Engineer		
THE CONTRA Part C4: Site In		131	C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety

Witness 2

Witness 1

Witness 2

ADD OTHER IMPORTANT HEALTH & SAFETY CONTACT DETAILS AS MAY BE FOUND NECESSARY.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR No. R 2003	
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY AC CONSTRUCTION REGULATIONS, 2003	T, 1993

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

The Minister of Labour has under section 43 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993), after consultation with the Advisory Council for Occupational Health and Safety, made the regulations in the Schedule.

THE CONTRACT
Part C4: Site Information
Occupation Health and Safety

Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2

SCHEDULE

Definitions

1. In these Regulations any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall have the meaning so assigned and, unless the context otherwise indicates—

"agent" means any person who acts as a representative for a client in the managing the overall construction work.

"angle of repose" means the steepest angle of a surface at which a mass of loose or fragmented material will remain stationary in a pile on a surface, rather than sliding or crumbling away;

"batch plant" means machinery, appliances or other similar devices that are assembled in such a manner so as to be able to mix materials in bulk for the purposes of using the mixed product for construction work:

"client" means any person for whom construction work is performed;

"competent person" in relation to construction work, means any person having the knowledge, training and experience specific to the work or task being performed: Provided that where appropriate qualifications and training are registered in terms of the provisions of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995), these qualifications and training shall be deemed to be the required qualifications and training;

"construction work" means any work in connection with—

- (a) the erection, maintenance, alteration, renovation, repair, demolition or dismantling of or addition to a building or any similar structure;
- (b) the installation, erection, dismantling or maintenance of a fixed plant where such work includes the risk of a person falling;
- (c) the construction, maintenance, demolition or dismantling of any bridge, dam, canal, road, railway, runway, sewer or water reticulation system or any similar civil engineering structure; or
- (d) the moving of earth, clearing of land, the making of an excavation, piling, or any similar type of work;

"construction vehicle" means a vehicle used for means of conveyance for transporting persons or material or both such persons and material, as the case may be, both on and off the construction site for the purposes of performing construction work;

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information			133		Occupation Hea	lth a	C4.1 nd Safety
						ĺ	
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2		Contractor	Witness 1		Witness 2

"contractor" means an employer, as defined in section 1 of the Act, who performs construction work and includes principal contractors; "design" in relation to any structure includes drawings, calculations, design details and specifications; "designer" means any person who prepares a design; checks and approves a design: arranges for any person at work under his control (including an employee of his, where (c) he is the employer) to prepare a design, as well as; (d) architects and engineers contributing to, or having overall responsibility for the design; (e) build services engineers designing details for fixed plant; (f) surveyors specifying articles or drawing up specifications; contractors carrying out design work as part of a design and build project; (g) (h) temporary works engineer designing formwork and false work; and interior designers, shop-fitters and landscape architects. (i) "ergonomics" means the application of scientific information concerning humans to the design of objects, systems and the environment for human use in order to optimise human well-being and overall system performance: "excavation work" means the making of any man-made cavity, trench, pit or depression formed by cutting, digging or scooping; "explosive powered tool" means a tool that is activated by an explosive charge and that is used for driving bolts, nails and similar objects for the purpose of providing fixing; "fall prevention equipment" means equipment used to prevent persons from falling from an elevated position, including personal equipment, body harness, body belts, lanyards, lifelines or physical equipment, guardrails, screens, barricades, anchorages or similar equipment; "fall arrest equipment" means equipment used to arrest the person in a fall from an elevated position, including personal equipment, body harness, lanyards, deceleration devices, lifelines or similar equipment, but excludes body belts;

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		13	4	Occupation Health	C4.1 and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

"fall protection plan" means a documented plan, of all risks relating to working from an elevated position, considering the nature of work undertaken, and setting out the procedures and methods to be applied in order to eliminate the risk;

"hazard identification" means the identification and documenting of existing or expected hazards to the health and safety of persons, which are normally associated with the type of construction work being executed or to be executed;

"health and safety file" means a file, or other record in permanent form, containing the information required as contemplated in these regulations;

"health and safety plan" means a documented plan which addresses hazards identified and includes safe work procedures to mitigate, reduce or control the hazards identified;

"health and safety specification" means a documented specification of all health and safety requirements pertaining to the associated works on a construction site, so as to ensure the health and safety of persons;

"material hoist" means a hoist used to lower or raise material and equipment, and includes cantilevered platform hoists, mobile hoists, friction drive hoists, scaffold hoists, rack and pinion hoists and combination hoists:

"medical certificate of fitness" means a certificate valid for one year issued by an occupational health practitioner, issued in terms of these regulations, whom shall be registered with the Health Professions Council of South Africa;

"method statement" means a written document detailing the key activities to be performed in order to reduce as reasonably as practicable the hazards identified in any risk assessment;

"mobile plant" means machinery, appliances or other similar devices that is able to move independently, for the purpose of performing construction work on the construction site;

"National Building Regulations" means the National Building Regulations made under section 17(1) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No.103 of 1977), and published under Government Notice No. R.1081 of 10 June 1988, as amended;

"person day" means one individual carrying out construction work on a construction site for one normal working shift;

"principal contractor" means an employer, as defined in section 1 of the Act who performs construction work and is appointed by the client to be in overall control and management of a part of or the whole of a construction site;

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		13	5	Occupation Health	C4.1 and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

"professional engineer or professional certificated engineer" means any person holding registration as either a Professional Engineer or Professional Certificated Engineer under the Engineering Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 46 of 2000);

"professional technologist" means any person holding registration as a Professional Technologist under the Engineering Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 46 of 2000);

"provincial director" means the provincial director as defined in regulation 1 of the General Adminstrative Regulations under the Act;

"risk assessment" means a programme to determine any risk associated with any hazard at a construction site, in order to identify the steps needed to be taken to remove, reduce or control such hazard;

"roof apex height" means the dimensional height in metres measured from the lowest ground level abutting any part of a building to the highest point of the roof;

"SABS 085" means the South African Bureau of Standards' Code of Practice entitled "The Design, Erection, Use and Inspection of Access Scaffolding";

"SABS 0400" means the South African Bureau of Standards, Code of Practice for the application of the National Building Regulations;

"SABS EN 1808" means the South African Bureau of Standards' Standard Specification entitled: "Safety requirements on suspended access equipment – Design calculations, stability criteria, constructiontests";

"SABS 1903" means the South African Bureau of Standards' Standard Front-end Specification entitled: "Safety requirements on suspended access equipment – Design calculations, stability criteria, construction-tests";

"scaffold" means any temporary elevated platform and supporting structure used for providing access to and supporting workmen or materials or both;

"shoring" means a structure such as a hydraulic, mechanical or timber/steel shoring system that supports the sides of an excavation and which is intended to prevent the cave-in or the collapse of the sides of an excavation, and "shoring system" has a corresponding meaning;

"structure" means—

(a) any building, steel or reinforced concrete structure (not being a building), railway line or siding, bridge, waterworks, reservoir, pipe or pipeline, cable, sewer, sewage works, fixed vessels, road, drainage works, earthworks, dam, wall, mast, tower, tower crane, batching plants, pylon, surface and

THE CONTRACT		1	36		C4.1	
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Health and Safety		
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2	

underground tanks, earth retaining structure or any structure designed to preserve or alter any natural feature, and any other similar structure;

- (b) any formwork, false work, scaffold or other structure designed or used to provide support or means of access during construction work; or
- (c) any fixed plant in respect of work which includes the installation, commissioning, decommissioning or dismantling and where any such work involves a risk of a person falling two metres or more;

"suspended platform" means a working platform suspended from supports by means of one or more separate ropes from each support;

"the Act" means the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993);

"tunnelling" means the construction of any tunnel beneath the natural surface of the earth for a purpose other than the searching for or winning of a mineral;

Scope of application

2.(1) These Regulations, shall apply to any persons involved in construction work.

The provisions of sub regulation 4.(1)(a) shall not be applicable where the construction work carried out is in relation to a single storey domestic building for a client who is going to reside in such dwelling upon completion thereof.

The provisions of sub regulations 4.(1)(a) and 5(1), 5.(3)(a) and 5(4) shall not be applicable where the construction work is in progress and more than fifty percent thereof has been completed at the date of promulgation of these regulations: Provided that an inspector may instruct accordingly that these Regulations shall be applicable.

Notification of construction work

3.(1) A principal contractor who intends to carry out any construction work shall—

before carrying out that work, notify the provincial director in writing of the construction work if it includes—

- (i) the demolition of a structure exceeding a height of 3 meters; or
- (ii) the use of explosives to perform construction work; or
- (iii) the dismantling of fixed plant at a height greater than 3m.

before carrying out that work, notify the provincial director in writing when the construction work—

THE CONTRACT		13	7		C4.1	
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Health and Safety		
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2	

- (i) exceeds 30 days or will involve more than 300 person days of construction work; and
 - (ii) includes excavation work deeper than 1m; or
 - (iii) includes working at a height greater than 3 meters above ground or a landing.
- (2) The notification to the provincial director contemplated in sub regulation (1) must be done on the form similar to Annexure A to these regulations.
- (3) A principal contractor shall ensure that a copy of the completed form contemplated in sub regulation (2) is kept on site for inspection by an inspector, client, client's agent or employee.

Client

- 4.(1) A client shall be responsible for the following in order to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Act—
- (a) to prepare a documented health and safety specification for the construction work, and provide any principal contractor who is making a bid or appointed to perform construction work for the client with the same;
- (b) to promptly provide the principal contractor and his or her agent with any information which might affect the health and safety of any person at work carrying out construction work;
- (c) to appoint each principal contractor in writing for the project or part thereof on a construction site;
- (d) to take reasonable steps to ensure that each principal contractor's health and safety plan as determined in sub regulation 5(1) is implemented and maintained on the construction site: Provided that the steps taken, shall include periodic audits at intervals mutually agreed upon between the client and principal contractor, but at least once every month;
- (e) to stop any contractor from executing construction work which is not in accordance with the principal contractor's health and safety plan contemplated in sub regulation 5(1) for the site or which poses to be a threat to the health and safety of persons;
- (f) to ensure that where changes are brought about, sufficient health and safety information and appropriate resources are made available to the principal contractor to execute the work safely;

to ensure that every principal contractor is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer prior to work commencing on site; and

to ensure that potential principal contractors submitting tenders, have made provision for the cost of health and safety measures during the construction process.

THE CONTRACT				138		C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety		
Part C4: Site Information						Occupation Health and Safety		
Employer	Witness 1	_	Witness 2		Contractor	Witness 1		Witness 2

(2) A client shall discuss and negotiate with the principal contractor the contents of the health and safety plan contemplated in sub regulation 5(1) and thereafter finally approve the health and safety plan for implementation.								
(3) A client shall ensure that a copy of the principal contractor's health and safety plan is available on request to an employee, inspector or contractor.								
(4) No client shall appoint a principal contractor to perform construction work, unless the client is reasonably satisfied that the principal contractor that he or she intends to appoint has the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the work safely.								
(5) A client may appoint an agent in writing to act as his or her representative and where such an appointment is made, the responsibilities as are imposed by these regulations upon a client, shall as far as reasonably practicable apply to the person so appointed.								
(6) No client shall appoint any person as his agent, unless the client is reasonably satisfied that the person he or she intends to appoint has the necessary competencies and resources to perform the duties imposed on a client by these regulations.								
Principal Contractor and Contractor								
5. (1) A principal contractor shall provide and demonstrate to the client a suitable and sufficiently documented health and safety plan, based on the client's documented health and safety specification contemplated in regulation 4(1)(a), which shall be applied from the date of commencement of and for the duration of the construction work.								
 (2) A principal contractor shall take reasonable steps as far as is necessary to ensure co-operation between all contractors to enable each of those contractors to comply with the provisions of these regulations. (3) A principal contractor shall be responsible for the following in order to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Act— 								
(a) to provide any contractor who is making a bid or appointed to perform construction work for the principal contractor, with the relevant sections of the documented health and safety specification contemplated in regulation 4(1)(a) pertaining to the construction work which has to be performed;								
to appoint each contractor contemplated in paragraph (a) in writing for the part thereof of the project on a construction site;								
to take reasonable steps to ensure that each contractor's health and safety plan contemplated in sub regulation (4) is implemented and maintained on the construction site: Provided that the steps taken shall include periodic audits at intervals mutually agreed upon between the principal contractor and contractor(s), but at least once every month;								
THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety								

Witness 2

Contractor

Witness 1

Witness 2

Employer

- (d) to stop any contractor from executing construction work which is not in accordance with the principal contractor's and/or contractor's health and safety plan for the site or which poses a threat to the health and safety of persons;
- (e) to ensure that where changes are brought about, sufficient health and safety information and appropriate resources are made available to the contractor to execute the work safely;

to ensure that every contractor is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer prior to work commencing on site; and

to ensure that potential contractors submitting tenders have made provision for the cost of health and safety measures during the construction process.

- (4) A contractor shall provide and demonstrate to the principal contractor a suitable and sufficiently documented health and safety plan, based on the relevant sections of the principal contactor's health and safety specification contemplated in regulation 5(3)(a) provided by the principal contractor, which plan shall be applied from the date of commencement of and for the duration of the construction work.
- (5) A principal contractor shall discuss and negotiate with the contractor the contents of the health and safety plan contemplated in sub regulation (4), and shall finally approve that plan for implementation.
- (6) A principal contractor shall ensure that a copy of his or her health and safety plan contemplated in sub regulation (1), as well as the contractor's health and safety plan contemplated in sub regulation (4), is available on request to an employee, inspector, contractor, client or client's agent.
- (7) Every contractor shall ensure that a health and safety file, which shall include all documentation required in terms of the provisions of the Act and these Regulations, is opened and kept on site and made available to an inspector, client, clients agent or principal contractor upon request.
- (8) A principal contractor shall hand over a consolidated health and safety file to the client upon completion of the construction work and shall, in addition to the documentation referred to in sub regulation (7), include a record of all drawings, designs, materials used and other similar information concerning the completed structure.
- (9) A principal contractor shall ensure that in addition to the documentation required in the health and safety file as determined in sub regulations (7) and (8), a comprehensive and updated list of all the contractors on site accountable to the principal contractor, the agreements between the parties and the type of work being done is included and available.
- (10) No principal contractor shall appoint a contractor to perform construction work unless the principal contractor is reasonably satisfied that the contractor he or she intends to appoint, has the necessary competencies and resources to perform the construction work safely.

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information			140		C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety		
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2		Contractor	Witness 1		Witness 2

- (11) Where a contractor appoints another contractor to perform construction work, the responsibilities as determined in sub regulations (2) to (6) that apply to the principal contractor shall apply to the contractor as if he or she were the principal contractor.
- (12) No contractor shall appoint another contractor to perform construction work unless he or she is reasonably satisfied that the contractor he or she intends to appoint, has the necessary competencies and resources to perform the construction work safely.
- (13) Contractors shall co-operate with the principal contractor as far as is necessary to enable each of them to comply with the provisions of the Act.
- (14) Every contractor shall as far as is reasonably practicable, promptly provide the principal contractor with any information which might affect the health and safety of any person at work carrying out construction work or any person who might be affected by the work of such a person at work or which might justify a review of the health and safety plan.

Supervision of construction work

- 6.(1) Every contractor shall appoint a full-time competent employee designated in writing as the construction supervisor, with the duty of supervising the performance of the construction work.
- (2) The contractor may in writing appoint one or more competent employees to assist the appointed construction supervisor contemplated in sub regulation (1), and every such employee shall, to the extent clearly defined by the contractor in the letter of designation, have the same duties as the construction supervisor: Provided that the designation of any such employee shall not relieve the construction supervisor contemplated in sub regulation (1) of any personal accountability for failing in his supervisory duties referred to in terms of this regulation.
- (3) Where the contractor has not appointed an employee as referred to sub regulation (2), or, in the opinion of an inspector, not a sufficient number of such employees, that inspector may require the employer to appoint the number of employees indicated by the inspector, and the provisions of sub regulation (2) shall apply in respect of those employees as if they had in the first instance been appointed under sub regulation (2).
- (4) No construction supervisor appointed in terms of sub regulation (1) shall supervise any construction work on or in any construction site other than the site in respect of which he or she has been appointed: Provided that a sufficient number of competent employees have been appropriately designated under sub regulation (2) on all the construction sites, the appointed construction supervisor may supervise more than one site.
- (5) If, however, the construction supervisor appointed in terms of sub regulation (1) for more than one construction site will not, in the opinion of an inspector, be able to supervise the works favourably, an inspector may require the contractor to appoint the required number of employees as contemplated in sub regulation (2) to assist the appointed construction supervisor or instruct the

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		14	41	Occupation Healt	C4.1 h and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

contractor to appoint the construction supervisor who had been appointed in terms of sub regulation (1) more appropriately.

(6) A contractor shall upon having considered the size of the project, the degree of dangers likely to be encountered or the accumulation of hazards or risks on the site, appoint a full-time or part-time construction safety officer in writing to assist in the control of all safety related aspects on the site: Provided that, where the question arises as to whether a construction safety officer is necessary, the decision of an inspector shall be decisive.

The appointed construction safety officer as contemplated in sub regulation (6) shall as far as is reasonably practicable be utilised to give input at the early design stage and where not appointed at this stage, he or she shall be given the opportunity to input into the health and safety plan when wanting to do so, and a record of such shall be kept in the health and safety file contemplated in regulation 5(7).

(8) No contractor shall appoint a construction safety officer to assist in the control of safety related aspects on the site unless he or she is reasonably satisfied that the construction safety officer he or she intends to appoint, has the necessary competencies and resources to assist the contractor.

Risk assessment

7.(1) Every contractor performing construction work shall before the commencement of any construction work and during construction work, cause a risk assessment to be performed by a competent person appointed in writing and the risk assessment shall form part of the health and safety plan to be applied on the site and shall include at least—

the identification of the risks and hazards to which persons may be exposed to;

- (b) the analysis and evaluation of the risks and hazards identified;
- (c) a documented plan of safe work procedures to mitigate, reduce or control the risks and hazards that have been identified;

a monitoring plan; and

- (e) a review plan.
- (2) A contractor shall ensure that a copy of the risk assessment is available on site for inspection by an inspector, client, client's agent, contractor, employee, representative trade union, health and safety representative or any member of the health and safety committee.
- (3) Every contractor shall consult with the health and safety committee or, if no health and safety committee exists, with a representative group of employees, on the development, monitoring and review of the risk assessment.

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		14	2	Occupation Heal	C4.1 th and Safety
Employer	TA7: Lan ann 1	TA724	Combranton	TA7: Lm acc 1	TAT: Les ann 2

(4) A contractor shall ensure that all employees under the his or her control are informed, instructed and trained by a competent person regarding any hazard and the related work procedures before any work commences, and thereafter at such times as may be determined in the risk assessment.

A principal contractor shall ensure that all contractors are informed regarding any hazard as stipulated in the risk assessment before any work commences, and thereafter at such times as may be determined in the risk assessment.

A contractor shall ensure that as far as is reasonably practicable, ergonomic related hazards are analysed, evaluated and addressed in the risk assessment.

Notwithstanding the requirements laid down in sub regulation (4), no contractor shall allow or permit any employee to enter any site, unless such person has undergone health and safety induction training pertaining to the hazards prevalent on the site at the time of entry.

A contractor shall ensure that all visitors to a construction site undergoes health and safety instruction pertaining to the hazards prevalent on the site and shall be provided with the necessary personal protective equipment: Provided that where visits are made only to the site office which is not in direct contact with the construction work activities, those health and safety instructions and the provision of personal protective equipment may not apply.

Every employee on site shall-

(a) be in possession of proof of the health and safety induction training as determined in sub regulation (7), issued by a competent person of the contractor prior to the commencement of construction work; and

carry the proof contemplated in paragraph (a) for the duration of that project or for the period that the employee will be on the construction site.

Fall protection

- 8.(1) A contractor shall cause—
- (a) the designation of a competent person, responsible for the preparation of a fall protection plan;
- (b) the fall protection plan contemplated in (a) to be implemented, amended where and when necessary and maintained as required;

steps to be taken in order to ensure the continued adherence to the fall protection plan.

(2) The fall protection plan contemplated in sub regulation (1), shall include—

()	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Inform		14	13	Occupation Health	C4.1 and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

a risk assessment of all work carried out from an elevated position which shall include the procedures and methods used to address all the risks identified per location;

the processes for evaluation of the employees physical and psychological fitness necessary to work at elevated positions and the records thereof;

the programme for the training of employees working from elevated positions and records thereof; and the procedure addressing the inspection, testing and maintenance of all fall protection equipment.

- (3) A contractor shall ensure that the construction supervisor appointed in terms of regulation 6(1), is in possession of the most recently updated version of the fall protection plan.
- (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub regulations (1) and (2), the contractor shall ensure that—
- (a) all unprotected openings in floors, edges, slabs, hatchways and stairways are adequately guarded, fenced or barricaded or that similar means are used to safeguard any person from falling through such openings;
- (b) no person works in an elevated position, unless such work is performed safely as if working from a scaffold or ladder;
- (c) notices are conspicuously placed at all openings where the possibility exists that a person might fall through such openings;
- (d) fall prevention and fall arrest equipment is—
- (i) suitable and of sufficient strength for the purpose or purposes for which it is being used having regard to the work being carried out and the load, including any person, it is intended to bear; and
- (ii) securely attached to a structure or plant and the structure or plant and the means of attachment thereto is suitable and of sufficient strength and stability for the purpose of safely supporting the equipment and any person who is liable to fall;

fall arrest equipment shall only be used where it is not reasonably practicable to use fall prevention equipment; and

- (f) suitable and sufficient steps shall be taken to ensure, as far as is reasonably practicable, that in the event of a fall by any person, the fall arrest equipment or the surrounding environment does not cause injury to the person.
- (5) Where roof work is being performed on a construction site, the contractor shall ensure that in addition to the requirements set out in sub regulations (2) and (4), it is furthermore indicated in the fall protection plan—

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information			144		C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety		C4.1 nd Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2		Contractor	Witness 1		Witness 2

that the roof work has been properly planned;

that the roof erectors are competent to carry out the work;

that no employees are permitted to work on roofs during inclement weather conditions or if weather conditions are a hazard to the health and safety of the employees;

that prominent warning notices are to be placed where all covers to openings are not of sufficient strength to withstand any imposed loads and where fragile material exists;

that the areas mentioned in paragraph (d) are to be barricaded off to prevent persons from entering;

that suitable and sufficient platforms, coverings or other similar means of support have been provided to be used in such a way that the weight of any person passing across or working on or from fragile material is supported; and

that there is suitable and sufficient guard-rails or barriers and toe-boards or other similar means of protection to prevent, so far as is reasonably practicable, the fall of any person, material or equipment.

Structures

- 9.(1) A contractor shall ensure that—
- (a) all reasonably practicable steps are taken to prevent the uncontrolled collapse of any new or existing structure or any part thereof, which may become unstable or is in a temporary state of weakness or instability due to the carrying out of construction work; and
- (b) no structure or part of a structure is loaded in a manner which would render it unsafe.
- (2) The designer of a structure shall—

before the contract is put out to tender, make available to the client all relevant information about the design of the relevant structure that may affect the pricing of the construction work;

inform the contractor in writing of any known or anticipated dangers or hazards relating to the construction work, and make available all relevant information required for the safe execution of the work upon being designed or when the design is subsequently altered;

subject to the provisions of paragraph (a) and (b) ensure that the following information is included in a report and made available to the contractor—

- (i) a geo-science technical report where appropriate;
 - (ii) the loading the structure is designed to withstand; and

THE CONTRACT		1	145		C4.1
Part C4: Site Inform	ation			Occupation Health	and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

(iii) the methods and sequence of construction.

not include anything in the design of the structure necessitating the use of dangerous procedures or materials hazardous to the health and safety of persons, which could be avoided by modifying the design or by substituting materials;

- (e) take into account the hazards relating to any subsequent maintenance of the relevant structure and should make provision in the design for that work to be performed to minimise the risk;
- (f) carry out sufficient inspections at appropriate times of the construction work involving the design of the relevant structure in order to ensure compliance with the design and a record of those inspections is to be kept on site:
- (g) stop any contractor from executing any construction work which is not in accordance with the relevant design;

conduct a final inspection of the completed structure prior to its commissioning in order to render it safe for use and issue a completion certificate to the contractor; and

ensure that when preparing the design, cognisance is taken of ergonomic design principles in order to minimise ergonomic related hazards in all phases of the life cycle of a structure.

A contractor shall ensure that all drawings pertaining to the design of the relevant structure are kept on site and are available on request by an inspector, contractors, client, client's agent or employee.

- (4) Any owner of a structure shall ensure that inspections of that structure upon completion are carried out periodically by competent persons in order to render the structure safe for continued use: Provided that the inspections are carried out at least once every six months for the first two years and thereafter yearly and records of such inspections are kept and made available to an inspector upon request.
- (5) Any owner of a structure shall ensure that the structure upon completion is maintained in such a manner that the structure remains safe for continued use and such maintenance records shall be kept and made available to an inspector upon request.

Formwork and support work

- 10. A contractor shall ensure that—
- (a) all formwork and support work operations are carried out under the supervision of a competent person who has been appointed in writing for that purpose;
- (b) all formwork and support work structures are adequately designed, erected, supported, braced and maintained so that they will be capable of supporting all anticipated vertical and lateral loads that

THE CONTRACT			146	5		C4.1	
Part C4: Site Information					Occupation Health and Safety		
Employer	Witness 1		Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2	

may be applied to them and also that no loads are imposed onto the structure that the structure is not designed to withstand;

- (c) the designs of formwork and support work structures are done upon close reference to the structural design drawings and where any uncertainty exists, the structural designer should be consulted;
- (d) all drawings pertaining to the design of formwork or support work structures are kept on the site and are available on request by an inspector, contractor, client, client's agent or employee;
- (e) all equipment used in the formwork or support work structure are carefully examined and checked for suitability by a competent person, before being used;
- (f) all formwork and support work structures are inspected by a competent person immediately before, during and after the placement of concrete or any other imposed load and thereafter on a daily basis until the formwork and support work structure has been removed and the results have been recorded in a register and made available on site;
- (g) if, after erection, any formwork and support work structure is found to be damaged or weakened to such a degree that its integrity is affected, it shall be safely removed or reinforced immediately;
- (h) adequate precautionary measures are taken in order to—
 - (i) secure any deck panels against displacement; and
- (ii) prevent any person from slipping on support work or formwork due to the application of formwork or support work release agents;
- (i) as far as is reasonably practicable, the health of any person is not affected through the use of solvents or oils or any other similar substances;

upon casting concrete, the support work or formwork structure should be left in place until the concrete has acquired sufficient strength to support safely, not only its own weight, but also any imposed loads and not removed until authorisation has been given by the competent person contemplated in paragraph (a);

- (k) provision is made for safe access by means of secured ladders or staircases for all work to be carried out above the foundation bearing level;
- (I) all employees required to erect, move or dismantle formwork and support work structures are provided with adequate training and instruction to perform these operations safely; and
- (m) the foundation conditions are suitable to withstand the weight caused by the formwork and support work structure and any imposed loads such that the formwork and support work structure is stable.

THE CONTRACT		-	147		C4.1
Part C4: Site Inform	ation			Occupation Health	and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

Excavation work

- 11.(1) A contractor shall ensure that all excavation work is carried out under the supervision of a competent person who has been appointed in writing.
- (2) A contractor shall evaluate, as far as is reasonably practicable, the stability of the ground before excavation work begins.
- (3) Every contractor who performs excavation work shall—
- (a) take suitable and sufficient steps in order to prevent, as far as is reasonably practicable, any person from being buried or trapped by a fall or dislodgement of material in an excavation;
- (b) not require or permit any person to work in an excavation which has not been adequately shored or braced: Provided that shoring and bracing may not be necessary where—
- (i) the sides of the excavation are sloped to at least the maximum angle of repose measured relative to the horizontal plane; or
 - (ii) such an excavation is in stable material: Provided that—
- (aa) permission being given in writing by the appointed competent person contemplated in sub regulation (1) upon evaluation by him or her of the site conditions; and
- (bb) where any uncertainty pertaining to the stability of the soil still exists, the decision from a professional engineer or a professional technologist competent in excavations shall be decisive and such a decision shall be noted in writing and signed by both the competent person contemplated in sub regulation (1) and the professional engineer or technologist, as the case may be;
- (c) take steps to ensure that the shoring or bracing contemplated in paragraph (b) is designed and constructed in such a manner rendering it strong enough to support the sides of the excavation in question;
- (d) ensure that no load, material, plant or equipment is placed or moved near the edge of any excavation where it is likely to cause its collapse and thereby endangering the safety of, any person, unless precautions such as the provision of sufficient and suitable shoring or bracing are taken to prevent the sides from collapsing;
- (e) ensure that where the stability of an adjoining building, structure or road is likely to be affected by the making of an excavation, the steps are taken that may be necessary to ensure the stability of such building, structure or road and the safety of persons;

THE CONTRACT		1	48		C4.1
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Health	and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

(f) cause convenient and safe means of access to be provided to every excavation in which persons are required to work and such access shall not be further than 6m from the point where any worker within the excavation is working; (g) ascertain as far as is reasonably practicable the location and nature of electricity, water, gas or other similar services which may in any way be affected by the work to be performed, and shall before the commencement of excavation work that may affect any such service, take the steps that may be necessary to render the circumstances safe for all persons involved;
(h) cause every excavation, including all bracing and shoring, to be inspected—
(i) daily, prior to each shift;
(ii) after every blasting operation;
(iii) after an unexpected fall of ground;
(iv) after substantial damage to supports; and
(v) after rain,
by the competent person contemplated in sub regulation (1), in order to pronounce the safety of the excavation to ensure the safety of persons, and those results are to be recorded in a register kept on site and made available to an inspector, client, client's agent, contractor or employee upon request;
(i) cause every excavation which is accessible to the public or which is adjacent to public roads or thoroughfares, or whereby the safety of persons may be endangered, to be—
(i) adequately protected by a barrier or fence of at least one meter in height and as close to the excavation as is practicable; and
(ii) provided with warning illuminants or any other clearly visible boundary indicators at night or when visibility is poor;
(j) ensure that all precautionary measures as stipulated for confined spaces as determined in the General Safety Regulations promulgated by Government Notice No.R.1031 of 30 May 1986, as amended, are complied with when entering any excavation;
(k) ensure that, where the excavation work involves the use of explosives, a method statement is developed in accordance with the applicable explosives legislation, by an appointed person who is competent in the use of explosives for excavation work and that the procedures therein are followed; and
(I) cause warning signs to be positioned next to an excavation within which persons are working or carrying out inspections or tests.
THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information 149 C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety

Witness 2

Contractor

Witness 1

Employer

Demolition work

- 12.(1) A contractor shall appoint a competent person in writing to supervise and control all demolition work on site.
- (2) A contractor shall ensure that prior to any demolition work being carried out, and in order also to ascertain the method of demolition to be used, a detailed structural engineering survey of the structure to be demolished is carried out by a competent person and that a method statement on the procedure to be followed in demolishing the structure is developed.
- (3) During the demolition, a competent person shall check the structural integrity of the structure at intervals determined in the method statement contemplated in sub regulation (2), in order to avoid any premature collapses.
- (4) Every contractor who performs demolition work shall—
- (a) with regard to a structure being demolished, take steps to ensure that—
- (i) no floor, roof or other part of the structure is overloaded with debris or material in a manner which would render it unsafe:
- (ii) all reasonably practicable precautions are taken to avoid the danger of the structure collapsing when any part of the framing of a framed or partly framed building is removed, or when reinforced concrete is cut; and
- (iii) precautions are taken in the form of adequate shoring or such other means as may be necessary to prevent the accidental collapse of any part of the structure or adjoining structure;
- (b) not require or permit any person to work under unsupported overhanging material, which has not been adequately supported, shored or braced;
- (c) take steps to ensure that any support, shoring or bracing contemplated in paragraph (b), is designed and constructed so that it is strong enough to support the overhanging material;
- (d) where the stability of an adjoining building, structure or road is likely to be affected by demolition work on a structure, take such steps as may be necessary to ensure the stability of such structure or road and the safety of persons;
- (e) ascertain as far as is reasonably practicable the location and nature of electricity, water, gas or other similar services which may in anyway, be affected by the work to be performed, and shall before the commencement of demolition work that may affect any such service, take the steps that may be necessary to render circumstances safe for all persons involved;
- (f) cause every stairwell used and every floor where work is being performed in a building being demolished, to be adequately illuminated by either natural or artificial means;

THE CONTRACT		15	50		C4.1
Part C4: Site Inform	nation			Occupation Heal	th and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

(g) cause convenient and safe means of access to be provided to every part of the demolition site in which persons are required to work; and
(h) erect a catch platform or net above an entrance or passageway or above a place where persons work or pass under, or fence off the danger area if work is being performed above such entrance, passageway, or place so as to ensure that all persons are kept safe where there is a danger or possibility of persons being struck by falling objects.
(5) A contractor shall ensure that no material is dropped to any point, which falls outside the exterior walls of the structure, unless the area is effectively protected.
(6) Waste and debris shall not be disposed from a high place by a chute unless the chute—
(a) is adequately constructed and rigidly fastened;
(b) if inclined at an angle of more than 45 degrees to the horizontal, is enclosed on its four sides;
(c) if of the open type, is inclined at an angle of less than 45 degrees to the horizontal;
(d) where necessary, is fitted with a gate at the bottom end to control the flow of material; and
(e) is discharged into a container or an enclosed area surrounded by barriers.
(7) A contractor shall ensure that every chute used to dispose of rubble is designed in such a manner that rubble does not free-fall and that the chute is strong enough to withstand the force of the debris travelling along the chute.
(8) A contractor shall ensure that equipment is not used on floors or working surfaces, unless such floors or surfaces are of sufficient strength to support the imposed loads.
(9) Where the risk assessment indicates the presence of asbestos, a contractor shall ensure that all asbestos related work is conducted in accordance with the provisions of the, Asbestos Regulations promulgated by Government Notice No.R.155 of 10 February 2002, as amended.
(10) Where the risk assessment indicates the presence of lead, a contractor shall ensure that all lead related work is conducted in accordance with the provisions of the, Lead Regulations promulgated by Government Notice No.R.236 of 28 February 2002, as amended.
(11) Where the demolition work involves the use of explosives, a method statement is to be developed in accordance with the applicable explosives legislation, by an appointed person who is competent in the use of explosives for demolition work and the procedures therein are adhered to.
(12) A contractor shall ensure that all waste and debris is as soon as reasonably practicable removed and disposed of from the site in accordance with the applicable legislation.
THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information 151 C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety
Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2

Employer

Tunnelling

- 13.(1) Any contractor performing tunneling activities or works, shall comply with such requirements as published under the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No.29 of 1996), as amended.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub regulation (1), no person shall enter a tunnel, which has a height dimension less than 800mm.

Scaffolding

- 14.(1) Every contractor using access scaffolding, shall ensure that such scaffolding, when used, complies with the safety standards incorporated for this purpose into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act.
- (2) A contractor shall ensure that all scaffolding work operations are carried out under the supervision of a competent person who has been appointed in writing and that all scaffold erectors, team leaders and inspectors are competent to carry out their work.

Suspended platforms

- 15.(1) A contractor shall ensure that all suspended platform work operations are carried out under the supervision of a competent person who has been appointed in writing, and that all suspended platform erectors, operators and inspectors are competent to carry out their work.
 - (2) No contractor shall use or permit the use of a suspended platform, unless—
- (a) the design, stability and construction thereof comply with the safety standards incorporated for this purpose into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act;
- (b) in possession of a certificate of system design issued by a professional engineer, certificated engineer or a professional technologist for the use of the suspended platform system; and
- (c) he or she is, prior to the commencement of the work, is in possession of an operational compliance plan developed by a competent person based on the certificate of system design contemplated in paragraph (b) and applicable to the environment in which the system is being used, prior to the commencement of the work which must include proof of the—
- (i) competent person who has been appointed for supervision;
- (ii) competency of erectors, operators and inspectors;

operational design calculations which should comply with the requirements of the system design certificate;

THE CONTRACT		152			C4.1
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Hea	lth and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

- (iv) performance test results;
- (v) sketches indicating the completed system with the operational loading capacity of the platform;
- (vi) procedures for and records of inspections having been carried out; and

procedures for and records of maintenance work having been carried out:

Provided that sub regulation (2) shall only become applicable six months from the date of promulgation of these regulations.

- (3) A contractor making use of a suspended platform system shall forward a copy of the certificate of system design issued by a professional engineer, certificated engineer or professional technologist including a copy of the design calculations, sketches and test results, to the provincial director before commencement of the use of the system and must further indicate the intended type of work, the system would be used for.
- (4) A contractor need not re-submit a copy of the certificate of system design contemplated in sub regulation (3) for every new project: Provided that the environment in which the system is being used does not change to such an extent that the system design certificate is no longer applicable and, should uncertainty exist of the applicability of the system design certificate, the decision of a professional engineer, certificated engineer or professional technologist shall be decisive.
- (5) A contractor shall ensure that the outriggers of each suspended platform—
- (a) are constructed of steel or any other material of similar strength and have a safety factor of at least four in relation to the load it is to carry; and
- (b) have suspension points provided with stop devices or other effective devices at the outer ends to prevent the displacement of ropes.

The contractor shall ensure that—

- (a) the parts of the building or structure on which the outriggers are supported, are checked by means of calculations to ensure that the required safety factor is adhered to without risk of damage to the building or structure;
- (b) the suspension wire rope and the safety wire rope are separately connected to the outrigger;
- (c) each person on a suspended platform is provided with and wears a safety harness as a fall prevention device which must at all times, be attached to the suspended platform or to the anchorage points on the structure whilst on the suspended platform;

THE CONTRACT		1	153		C4.1
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Health	and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

- (d) the hand or power driven machinery to be used for the lifting or lowering of the working platform of a suspended platform is constructed and maintained in such a manner that an uncontrolled movement of the working platform cannot occur;
- (e) the machinery referred to in paragraph (d) is so situated that it is easily accessible for inspection;
- (f) the rope connections to the outriggers are vertically above the connections to the working platform; and
- (g) where the working platform is suspended by two ropes only, the connections of the ropes to the working platform are of such height above the level of the working platform as to ensure the stability of the working platform.
- (7) A contractor shall ensure that the suspended platform—
- (a) is suspended as near as possible to the structure to which work is being done and, except when light work is being done, is secured at every working position to prevent horizontal movement between the suspended platform and the structure;
- (b) is fitted with anchorage points to which workers shall attach the lanyard of the safety harness worn and used by the worker and such anchorage connections shall have sufficient strength to withstand any potential load applied to it; and
- (c) is fitted with a conspicuous notice easily understandable by all workers working with the suspended platform, showing the maximum mass load which the suspended platform can carry.
- (8) A contractor shall cause—
- (a) the whole installation and all working parts of the suspended platform to be thoroughly examined in accordance with the manufacturer's specification;
- (b) the whole installation to be subjected to a performance test as determined by the standard to which the suspended platform was manufactured;
- (c) the performance test contemplated in paragraph (b) to be done by a competent person appointed in writing with the knowledge and experience of erection and maintenance of suspended platforms or similar machinery and who shall determine the serviceability of the structures, ropes, machinery and safety devices before they are used following every time they are erected;
- (d) the performance test contemplated in paragraph (b) of the whole installation of the suspended platform shall be subjected to a load equal to that prescribed by the manufacturer or, in the absence of such load, to a load of 110 per cent of the rated mass load, at intervals not exceeding 12 months and in such a manner that every part of the installation is stressed accordingly;

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		1	154	Occupation Health	C4.1 and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

(9) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub regulation (8), the contractor shall cause every hoisting rope, hook or other load-attaching device which forms part of the suspended platform to be thoroughly examined in accordance with the manufacturer's specification by the competent person contemplated in sub regulation (8) before they are used following every time they are assembled, and, in cases of continuous use, at intervals not exceeding three months.					
(10) A contractor shall ensure that the suspended platform supervisor appointed in terms of the provisions of sub regulation (1), or the suspended platform inspector mentioned in sub regulation (1), carries out a daily inspection of all the equipment prior to use, including establishing whether—					
(a) all connection bolts are secure;					
(b) all safety devices are functioning;					
(c) all safety devices are not tampered with or vandalised;					
(d) the maximum mass load of the platform is not exceeded;					
(e) the occupants in the suspended platform are using safety harnesses which have been properly attached;					
(f) there are no visible signs of damage to the equipment; and					
(g) all reported operating problems have been attended to.					
(11) A contractor shall ensure that all inspection and performance test records are kept on the construction site at all times and made available to an inspector, client, client's agent or employee upon request.					
(12) A contractor shall ensure that all employees required to work or to be supported on a suspended platform are—					
(a) physically and psychologically fit to work safely in such an environment by being in possession of a medical certificate of fitness;					
(b) competent in conducting their work safely relating to suspended platforms and the training which employees receive or had received must include at least—					
(i) how to access and egress the suspended platform safely;					
(ii) how to correctly operate the controls and safety devices of the equipment;					
(iii) information on the dangers related to the misuse of safety devices; and					
(iv) information on the procedures to be followed in the case of—					
THE CONTRACT 155 C4.1 Part C4: Site Information Occupation Health and Safety					
Employer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2					

(aa) an emergency;

the malfunctioning of equipment;

- (cc) the discovery of a suspected defect in the equipment; and
- (v) instructions on the proper use of safety harnesses.
- (13) Where the outrigger is to be moved, the contractor shall ensure that only persons trained and competent to effect such move, perform this task and that an inspection be carried out and the results thereof be recorded by the competent person prior to re-use of the suspended platform.
- (14) A contractor shall ensure that the suspended platform is properly isolated after use at the end of each working day such that no part of the suspended platform will present a danger to any person thereafter.

Boatswain's chairs

- 16.(1) A contractor shall ensure that every boatswain's chair or similar device is securely suspended and is constructed in such a manner so as to prevent any occupant from falling therefrom.
- (2) The contractor shall ensure that an inspection is carried out prior and a performance test immediately after, the boatswain chair has been erected and thereafter a visual inspection should be carried out on a daily basis prior to use.

Material hoists

- 17.(1) A contractor shall ensure that every material hoist and its tower have been constructed of sound material in accordance with the generally accepted technical standards and are strong enough and free from defects.
- (2) A contractor shall cause the tower of every material hoist to be—
- (a) erected on firm foundations and secured to the structure or braced by steel wire guy ropes and to extend to such a distance above the highest landing as to allow a clear and unobstructed space of at least 900 mm for overtravel:
- (b) enclosed on all sides at the bottom, and at all floors where persons are at risk of being struck by moving parts of the hoist, except on the side or sides giving access to the material hoist, with walls or other effective means to a height of at least 2100 mm from the ground or floor level; and
- (c) provided with a door or gate at least 2100 mm in height at each landing and such door or gate shall be kept closed, except when the platform is at rest at such a landing.

THE CONTRACT			156		C4.1
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Health	n and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

- (3) A contractor shall cause—
- (a) the platform of every material hoist to be designed in such a manner that it shall safely contain the loads being conveyed and that the combined weight of the platform and the load does not exceed the designed lifting capacity of the hoist;
- (b) the hoisting rope of every material hoist which has a remote winch to be effectively protected from damage by any external cause to the portion of the hoisting rope between the winch and the tower of the hoist; and
- (c) every material hoist to be provided with an efficient brake capable of holding the platform with its maximum load in any position when the power is not being supplied to the hoisting machinery.
- (4) No contractor shall require or permit trucks, barrows or material to be conveyed on the platform of a material hoist and no person shall so convey trucks, barrows or material unless such articles are so secured or contained in such a manner that displacement thereof cannot take place during movement.
- (5) A contractor shall cause a notice, indicating the maximum mass load which may be carried at any one time and the prohibition of persons from riding on the platform of the material hoist, to be affixed around the base of the tower and at each landing.
- (6) A contractor of a material hoist shall not require or permit any person to operate such a hoist, unless the person is competent in the operation thereof.
- (7) No contractor shall require or permit any person to ride on a material hoist.
- (8) A contractor shall cause every material hoist—
- (a) to be inspected on a daily basis by a competent person who has been appointed in writing and has the experience pertaining to the erection and maintenance of material hoists or similar machinery.
- (b) inspection contemplated in paragraph (a), to include the determination of the serviceability of the entire material hoist including guides, ropes and their connections, drums, sheaves or pulleys and all safety devices.
- (c) inspection result to be entered and signed in a record book which shall be kept on the premises for that purpose.
- (d) to be properly maintained and that the maintenance records in this regard are kept on site.

Batch plants

18.(1) A contractor shall ensure that all batch plants are operated and supervised by a competent person who has been appointed in writing.

THE CONTRACT		1	57		C4.1
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Healtl	n and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

- (2) A contractor shall ensure that the placement and erection of a batch plant complies with the requirements set out by the manufacturer and that such plant is erected as designed.
- (3) A contractor shall ensure that all devices to start and stop a batch plant are provided and that these devices are—
- (a) placed in an easily accessible position; and
- (b) constructed in such a manner as to prevent accidental starting.
- (4) The contractor shall ensure that the machinery and plant selected is suitable for the task and that all dangerous moving parts of a mixer are placed beyond the reach of persons by means of doors, covers or other similar means.
- (5) No person shall be permitted to remove or modify any guard or safety equipment relating to a batch plant, unless authorised to do so by the appointed person as contemplated in sub regulation (1).
- (6) A contractor shall ensure that all persons authorised to operate the batch plant are fully—
- (a) aware of all the dangers involved in the operation thereof; and
- (b) conversant with the precautionary measures to be taken in the interest of health and safety.
- (7) No person supervising or operating a batch plant shall authorise any other person to operate the plant, unless such person is competent to operate such machinery.
- (8) A contractor shall ensure that all precautionary measures as stipulated for confined spaces in the General Safety Regulations promulgated by Government Notice No.R.1031 dated 30 May 1986, as amended, are adhered to when entering any silo.
- (9) A contractor shall ensure that a record is kept of any repairs or maintenance to a batch plant and that it is made available, on site, to an inspector, client, client's agent or employee upon request.
- (10) A contractor shall ensure that all lifting machines and lifting tackle used in the operation of a batch plant complies with the requirements of the Driven Machinery Regulations promulgated by Government Notice No.R.295 dated 26 February 1988, as amended;
- (11) A contractor shall ensure that all precautionary measures are adhered to regarding the usage of electrical equipment in explosive atmospheres, when entering a silo, as contemplated in the Electrical Installation Regulations promulgated by Government Notice No.R. 2920 dated 23 October 1992, as amended.

Explosive powered tools

19.(1) No contrac	ctor shall use or p	permit any person to	use an explosive p	powered tool, unless	3—
THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Infor		1	1.58	Occupation Healtl	C4.1 n and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

(a) any fly	it is provided with a protective guard around the muzzle end, which effectively confines ing fragments or particles; and
(b) unless	the firing mechanism is so designed that the explosive powered tool will not function
(i)	it is held against the surface with a force of at least twice its weight; and
(ii) t angle:	he angle of inclination of the barrel to the work surface is not more than 15 degrees from a right
the en interm	ed that the provisions of this sub regulation shall not apply to explosive powered tools in which ergy of the cartridge is transmitted to the bolts, nails or similar relevant objects by means of an ediate piston which has a limited distance of travel.
(a)	only cartridges suited for the explosive powered tool and the work to be performed are used;
(b) neces	the explosive powered tool is cleaned and examined daily before use and as often as may be sary for its safe operation by a competent person who has been appointed;
(c)	that the safety devices are in proper working order prior to use;
(d) which	when not in use, the explosive powered tool and the cartridges are locked up in a safe place, is inaccessible to unauthorised persons;
(e)	the explosive powered tool is not stored in a loaded condition;
(f) used;	a warning notice is displayed in a conspicuous manner wherever the explosive powered tool is
(g)	the issuing and collection of cartridges and nails or studs is-
	(i) controlled and done in writing by a person having been appointed in writing; and
thereo	(ii) recorded in a register and that the recipient has accordingly signed for the receipt f as well as the returning of any spent and unspent cartridges;
. ,	contractor shall permit or require any person to use an explosive powered tool unless such has been—
(a)	provided with and uses suitable protective equipment; and
(b)	trained in the operation, maintenance and use of such a tool.
	CONTRACT 159 C4.1 C4: Site Information Occupation Health and Safety
I	Imployer Witness 1 Witness 2 Contractor Witness 1 Witness 2

Cranes

- 20. Notwithstanding the provisions of the Driven Machinery Regulations promulgated by Government Notice No.R.295 of 26 February 1988, as amended, a contractor shall ensure that where tower cranes are used—
- (a) account is taken of the effects of wind forces on the structure;
- (b) account is taken of the bearing capacity of the ground on which the tower crane is to stand;
- (c) the bases for the tower cranes and tracks for rail-mounted tower cranes are firm and level;
- (d) the tower cranes are erected at a safe distance from excavations;
- (e) there is sufficient clear space available for erection, operation and dismantling;
- (f) the tower crane operators are competent to carry out the work safely; and
- (g) the tower crane operators are physically and psychologically fit to work in such an environment by being in possession of a medical certificate of fitness.

Construction vehicles and mobile plant

- 21.(1) A contractor shall ensure that all construction vehicles and mobile plants—
- (a) are of an acceptable design and construction;
- (b) are maintained in a good working order;
- (c) are used in accordance with their design and the intention for which they where designed, having due regard to safety and health;
- (d) are operated by workers who-
- (i) have received appropriate training and been certified competent and been authorised to operate such machinery; and
- (ii) are physically and psychologically fit to operate such construction vehicles and mobile plant by being in possession of a medical certificate of fitness;
- (e) have safe and suitable means of access;

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		1	160		C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety	
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2	

- (f) are properly organised and controlled in any work situation by providing adequate signaling or other control arrangements to guard against the dangers relating to the movement of vehicles and plant, in order to ensure their continued safe operation;
- (g) are prevented from falling into excavations, water or any other area lower than the working surface by installing adequate edge protection, which may include guardrails and crash barriers;
- (h) where appropriate, are fitted with structures designed to protect the operator from falling material or from being crushed should the vehicle or mobile plant overturn;
- (i) are equipped with an electrically operated acoustic signaling device and a reversing alarm; and
- (j) are on a daily basis inspected prior to use, by a competent person who has been appointed in writing and the findings of such inspection is recorded in a register.
- (2) A Contractor shall furthermore ensure that—
- (a) no person rides or be required or permitted to ride on any construction vehicle or mobile plant otherwise than in a safe place provided thereon for that purpose;
- (b) every construction site is organised in such a way that, as far as is reasonably practicable, pedestrians and vehicles can move safely and without risks to health;
- (c) the traffic routes are suitable for the persons using them, sufficient in number, in suitable positions and of sufficient size:
- (d) every traffic route is, where necessary indicated by suitable signs for reasons of health or safety;
- (e) all construction vehicles and mobile plant left unattended at night, adjacent to a freeway in normal use or adjacent to construction areas where work is in progress, shall have appropriate lights or reflectors, or barricades equipped with appropriate lights or reflectors, in order to identify the location of the vehicles or plant;
- (f) bulldozers, scrapers, loaders, and other similar mobile plant are, when being repaired or when not in use, fully lowered or blocked with controls in a neutral position, motors stopped and brakes set;
- (g) whenever visibility conditions warrant additional lighting, all mobile plant are equipped with at least two headlights and two taillights when in operation;
- (h) tools and material are secured in order to prevent movement when transported in the same compartment with employees;
- (i) vehicles used to transport employees have seats firmly secured and adequate for the number of employees to be carried; and
- (j) when workers are working on or adjacent to public roads, reflective indicators are provided and worn by the workers.

Electrical installations and machinery on construction sites

22.Notwithstanding the provisions contained in the Electrical Installation Regulations promulgated by Government Notice No.R.2920 of 23 October 1992 and the Electrical Machinery Regulations promulgated by Government Notice No. R.1593 of 12 August 1988, respectively, as amended, a contractor shall ensure that—

THE CONTRACT				161				C4.1
Part C4: Site Information						Occupation Hea	lth a	nd Safety
Employer	Witness 1		Witness 2		Contractor	Witness 1		Witness 2

- (a) before construction commences and during the progress thereof, adequate steps are taken to ascertain the presence of and guard against danger to workers from any electrical cable or apparatus which is under, over or on the site;
- (b) all parts of electrical installations and machinery are of adequate strength to withstand the working conditions on construction sites;
- (c) in working areas where the exact location of underground electric power lines is unknown, employees using jackhammers, shovels or other hand tools which may make contact with a power line, are provided with insulated protective gloves or otherwise that the handle of the tool being used is insulated:
- (d) all temporary electrical installations are inspected at least once a week and electrical machinery on a daily basis before use on a construction site by competent persons and the records of these inspections are recorded in a register to be kept on site; and
- (e) the control of all temporary electrical installations on the construction site is designated to a competent person who has been appointed in writing.

Use and temporary storage of flammable liquids on construction sites

23. Notwithstanding the provisions for the use and storage of flammable liquids as determined in the General Safety Regulations promulgated by Government Notice No.R1031 dated 30 May 1986, as amended, a contractor shall ensure that—

where flammable liquids are being used, applied or stored at the workplace concerned, this is done in such a manner which would cause no fire or explosion hazard, and that the workplace is effectively ventilated: Provided that where the workplace cannot effectively be ventilated-

- (i) every employee involved is provided with a respirator, mask or breathing apparatus of a type approved by the chief inspector, and
- (ii) steps are taken to ensure that every such employee, while using or applying flammable liquid, uses the apparatus supplied to him or her;
- (b) no person smokes in any place in which flammable liquid is used or stored, and such contractor shall affix a suitable and conspicuous notice at all entrances to any such areas prohibiting such smoking;
- (c) flammable liquids on a construction site is stored in a well ventilated reasonably fire resistant container, cage or room and kept locked with proper access control measures in place;
- (d) an adequate amount of efficient fire-fighting equipment is installed in suitable locations around the flammable liquids store with the recognised symbolic signs;

THE CONTRACT		10	62	C4.1		
Part C4: Site Inform	nation			Occupation Healt	h and Safety	
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2	

- (e) only the quantity of flammable liquid needed for work on one day is to be taken out of the store for use;
- (f) all containers holding flammable liquids are kept tightly closed when not in actual use and, after their contents have been used up, to be removed from the construction site and safely disposed of;
- (g) where flammable liquids are decanted, the metal containers are bonded or earthed; and
- (h) no flammable material such as cotton waste, paper, cleaning rags or similar material is stored together with flammable liquids.

Water environments

- 24. (1) A contractor shall ensure that where construction work is done over or in close proximity to water, provision is made for—
- (a) preventing workers from falling into water; and
- (b) the rescuing of workers in danger of drowning.
- (2) A contractor shall ensure that where a worker is exposed to the risk of drowning by falling into the water, a lifejacket is provided to and worn by the worker.

Housekeeping on construction sites

- 25. Notwithstanding the provisions of the Environmental Regulations for Workplaces promulgated by Government Notice No.R 2281 dated 16 October 1987, as amended, a contractor shall ensure that—
- (a) suitable housekeeping is continuously implemented on each construction site, including provisions for the—
- (i) proper storage of materials and equipment; and
- (ii) removal of scrap, waste and debris at appropriate intervals;
- (b) loose materials required for use, are not placed or allowed to accumulate on the site so as to obstruct means of access to and egress from workplaces and passageways;
- (c) waste and debris are not disposed of from a high place with a chute, unless the chute complies with the requirements set out regulation 12(6); and
- (d) construction sites in built–up areas, adjacent to a public way are suitably and sufficiently fenced off and provided with controlled access points to prevent the entry of unauthorised persons.

THE CONTRACT		-	163	C4.1		
Part C4: Site Inform	ation			Occupation Health	and Safety	
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2	

(e) a catch platform or net is erected above an entrance or passageway or above a place where persons work or pass under, or fence off the danger area if work is being performed above such entrance, passageway, or place so as to ensure that all persons are kept safe where there is a danger or possibility of persons being struck by falling objects.

Stacking and storage on construction sites

- 26. Notwithstanding the provisions for the stacking of articles contained in the General Safety Regulations promulgated by Government Notice No.R1031 dated 30 May 1986, as amended, a contractor shall ensure that—
- (a) a competent person is appointed in writing with the duty of supervising all stacking and storage on a construction site;
 - (b) adequate storage areas are provided;
 - (c) there are demarcated storage areas; and
 - (d) storage areas are kept neat and under control.

Fire precautions on construction sites

- 27. Subject to the provisions of the Environmental Regulations for Workplaces promulgated by Government Notice No.R.2281 of 16 October 1987, as amended, every contractor shall ensure that—
- (a) all appropriate measures are taken to avoid the risk of fire;
- (b) sufficient and suitable storage is provided for flammable liquids, solids and gases;
- (c) smoking is prohibited and notices in this regard are prominently displayed in all places containing readily combustible or flammable materials;
- (d) in confined spaces and other places in which flammable gases, vapours or dust can cause danger—
- (i) only suitably protected electrical installations and equipment, including portable lights, are used:
- (ii) there are no flames or similar means of ignition;
- (iii) there are conspicuous notices prohibiting smoking;
- (iv) oily rags, waste and other substances liable to ignite are without delay removed to a safe place; and
- (v) adequate ventilation is provided;

THE CONTRACT			164			C4.1			
Part C4: Site Information						(Occupation Hea	lth a	nd Safety
								_	
Employer	Witness 1		Witness 2		Contractor		Witness 1		Witness 2

(e)	combustible materials do not accumulate on the construction site;							
(f) require	welding, flame cutting and other hot work are done only after the appropriate precautions as ed have been taken to reduce the risk of fire;							
	(g) suitable and sufficient fire-extinguishing equipment is placed at strategic locations or as may be recommended by the Fire Chief or local authority concerned, and that such equipment is maintained in a good working order;							
. ,	e fire equipment contemplated in paragraph (g) is inspected by a competent person, who has pointed in writing, in the manner indicated by the manufacturer thereof;							
(i)	a sufficient number of workers are trained in the use of fire-extinguishing equipment;							
(j) the ca	where appropriate, suitable visual signs are provided to clearly indicate the escape routes in e case of a fire;							
(k)	the means of escape is kept clear at all times;							
(I)	there is an effective evacuation plan providing for all—							
	(i) persons to be evacuated speedily without panic;							
	(ii) persons to be accounted for, and							
	(iii) plant and processes to be shut down; and							
(m)	a siren is installed and sounded in the event of a fire.							
Const	oction welfare facilities							
promu depen	28. (1) Notwithstanding the construction site provisions contained in the Facilities Regulations promulgated by Government Notice No.R. 2362 of 5 October 1990, as amended, a contractor shall, depending on the number of workers and the duration of the work, provide at or within reasonable access of every construction site, the following clean and maintained facilities:—							
(a)	at least one shower facility for every 15 workers;							
(b)	at least one sanitary facility for every 30 workers;							
(c)	changing facilities for each sex; and							
	(d) sheltered eating areas.							

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information			165		C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety		
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2		

A contractor shall provide reasonable and suitable living accommodation for the workers at construction sites which are remote from their homes and where adequate transportation between the site and their homes, or other suitable living accommodation, is not available.

Approved inspection authorities

- 29. (1) The Chief Inspector may approve as an Inspection Authority any organisation that has been accredited in terms of the provision of the Act and these regulations.
- (2) The Chief Inspector may at any time withdraw any approval of an approved inspection authority, subject to section 35 of the Act.

Offences and penalties

30. Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of regulations 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27 and 28, shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a maximum of 12 months and, in the case of a continuous offence, to an additional fine of R200 for each day on which the offence continues or additional imprisonment of one day for each day on which the offence continues: Provided that the period of such additional imprisonment shall not exceed 90 days.

Repeal of regulations

- 31. The following regulations are herewith repealed:
- (a) Regulations 11, 12, 13, 13C, 13D, 13E, 13F and 13G of the, General Safety Regulations promulgated by Government Notice No.R.1031 of 30 May 1986;
- (b) Regulations 19 and 20 of the, Driven Machinery Regulations promulgated by Government Notice No.R.295 of 26 February 1988; and
- (c) Regulations 14 of the, General Administrative Regulations promulgated by Government Notice No.R.1449 of 6 September 1996.

Short title

32. These regulations shall be known as the Construction Regulations, 2003.

THE CONTRACT			166		C4.1
Part C4: Site Info	rmation			Occupation Health	n and Safety
				1	,
Employee	TATibe and 1	TAZIAN ASS 2	Combractor	TATitmone 1	Miles and 2

ANNEXURE A

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, 1993 Regulation 3 of the Construction Regulations, 2003

NOTIFICATION OF CONSTRUCTION WORK

1.(a)	Name and postal address of principal contractor:
(b)	Name and tel. no of principal contractor's contact person:
	Principal contractor's compensation registration number:
3.(a)	Name and postal address of client:
(b)	Name and tel no of client's contact person or agent:
4.(a)	Name and postal address of designer(s) for the project:
(b)	Name and tel. no of designer(s) contact person:
	and telephone number of principal contractor's construction supervisor on site appointed in terms ulation 6.(1).
Name	/s of principal contractor's sub-ordinate supervisors on site appointed in terms of regulation 6.(2).
	CONTRACT 167 C4.1 C4: Site Information Occupation Health and Safety

i	Exact physical address of tl	ne construction site or site office:	
· · ·	Nature of the construction v	vork:	
9. 10. 11.	Expected completion dat	nt date:e: e: nber of persons on the construction site.	
12.	Planned number of contra	actors on the construction site accountabl	e to principal contractor:
13.	Name(s) of contractors al	ready chosen.	
Prin	cipal Contractor	_	Date
		_	
Clie	nt	-	Date
	S DOCUMENT IS TO BE F OR TO COMMENCEMENT	ORWARDED TO THE OFFICE OF THE I	DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
PRII		RS THAT QUALIFY TO NOTIFY MUST D IN THE SAME SITE HAD DONE SO PRIC	
	E CONTRACT et C4: Site Information	168	C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety
		Witness 2 Contractor	

GOVERNMENT NOTICE
DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR No. R
Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 Incorporation of Safety Standards in the Construction Regulations, 2003
Under section 44 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993), I, Membathisi Mphumzi Sherpard Mdladlana, Minister of Labour, after consultation with the Advisory Council for Occupational Health and Safety, hereby incorporate in the Construction Regulations, 2003 the health and safety standards specified in the Schedule.
M M S Mdladlana Minister of Labour.
SCHEDULE
1. Regulation 14(1) The South African Bureau of Standards' Code of Practice SABS 085, as amended, entitled "The Design, Erection, Use and Inspection of Access Scaffolding".
2. Regulation 15(2)(a) The South African Bureau of Standards' Standard Specification SABS EN 1808, as amended, entitled" Safety Requirements on Suspended Access Equipment – Design calculations, stability criteria, construction-tests".
The South African Bureau of Standards' Standard Front-end Specification SABS 1903, as amended, entitled "Safety Requirements on Suspended Access Equipment – Design calculations, stability criteria, construction-tests".
THE CONTRACT 169 C4.1 Part C4: Site Information Occupation Health and Safety

Employer

Witness 1

Witness 2

Contractor

Witness 1

Witness 2



Department of Labour

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		170	0	C4.1 Occupation Health and Safety		
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2	

GUIDE TO THE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS, 2003

Chief Directorate

of

Occupational Health and Safety

INTRODUCTION

As the name of the regulation indicates, the General Administrative Regulations determines the administrative procedure of the Occupational Health and Safety Act. This procedure was not placed in the Act itself owing to the fact that changes can be made to a Regulation with greater ease than that of a Section in the Act. A change to a Section of the Act needs to be passed by parliament whereas the Minister of the relevant Department can approve a change in a Regulation.

The General Administrative Regulations, as is the case with all other regulations, is an extension of the Act and should therefore be seen as a complete unit.

Terms, which were previously defined in the Act, are not redefined in the Regulations. If a specific definition does not appear in the Regulations, then it should be available in Section 1 of the Act.

DEFINITIONS

All new phrases as well as words (expressions and words which differ from the standard dictionary definitions) that are used in this regulation, which have not been defined in the Act, will be defined in this regulation. Where the Act or regulation refers to "mean" the definition in the Act or regulation must be considered and where there's reference made to "It Includes" definition from the Act and regulation including the oxford dictionary must be considered

ACCESS TO PREMISES

It is prohibited for an employer to refuse an inspector entry to perform his or her function because an inspector is entitled by the law to enter employer's workplace.

Employers should always ensure that inspectors are accompanied by a person who has knowledge and experience of the activities and safety requirements of the workplace.

EXEMPTIONS

Any exemption, which has been granted to any person, shall be signed by the Chief Inspector of the Department of Labour. An person who wishes to apply for an exemption should forward his/her

THE CONTRACT		171		C4.1	
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Health and Safety	
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

application to the office of the Chief Inspector in Pretoria. The application for exemption should indicate proof that the health and safety of persons who are likely to be affected by the exemption will not bee prejudiced in consequences of it. Health and safety representatives and committees must be consulted during the whole process and given time to comment.

COPY OF THE ACT

Employees together with employers have certain duties and rights, which have been assigned to them in terms of the Act. In order to comply with the provisions of the Act and regulations, each employee must have access to a copy of the Act. This regulation requires that—

Each employer with 5 or more employees shall have a copy of at least one Act, which will be made readily available for perusal by the employee. Owing in the fact that a workplace can be made up of a very large area, and that the legislator did not intend to be unreasonable, various concessions are made. For example, a meter-reader in the town of Brits' workplace is the Municipal area of Brits. In such a case it is expected that a copy of the Act be made available at the point where the employee reports for duty in the morning, or any other suitable position as agreed upon with the employer.

Each employer with less than 5 employees, shall, if requested provide a copy of the Act for perusal by the employees. This includes farm workers and domestic servants.

The copy of the Act may be an electronic reproduction or from a library. The Act and Regulations are amended from time to time, and it is therefore important to remember that one must obtain a copy of the latest amendments to keep up to date with the current legislation.

HEALTH AND SAFETY COMMITTEES

Health and Safety committees are made up of all the Health and Safety Representatives together with an equal amount of employer appointee representatives to represent the employer (there can be more than one committee to avoid a large congregation of representatives). If more than two committees are established, each health and safety representative must be member of at least one of the committees. These committees are the point around which self-regulation revolves.

Employer should provide necessary equipment, facilities and stationary required by the committee in order them to perform their functions.

It is important to keep the records of the meeting as they can be used as evidence for action taken to eliminate hazards and vice versa

NEGOTIATIONS AND CONSULTATIONS BEFORE DESIGNATION OF HEALTH AND SAFETY REPRESENTATIVES

The regulation prescribes the items which must be agreed upon during negotiations between the employer and employees representatives. If a dispute arises between the employees and employers or

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		172		Occupation Healt	C4.1 h and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

his authorised representative, the matter should be referred for arbitration. Both parties shall submit a statement within a prescribed period to both the arbitrator and the other party concerned.

The statement is to contain the following information:

The proposal for the arrangements and procedures for the nomination of the Health and Safety Representatives.

The decision which is sought.

The arbitrator should then:

Determine when and where the arbitration procedure shall be held. The arbitration may be held in the absence of the party who failed to submit a statement to the arbitrator and other party;

Determine whether a pre-hearing conference shall be held;

Determine which arbitration procedures shall be followed;

Determine the procedures for the admission of evidence;

Determine the admissibility of hearsay evidence; and

Determine other relevant procedural matters.

In terms of Section 17(2) of the Act both parties are to come to a decision within 14 days as to who the arbitrator shall be. If no decision can be made, the president of the Labour Court is to be notified in writing. The president of the Labour Court in consultation with the Chief Inspector shall appoint an arbitrator, whose decision shall be final. This arbitrator will be entitled to receive remuneration as is payable to an additional member of the Labour Court.

DESIGNATION OF HEALTH AND SAFETY REPRESENTATIVES

The employer must designate Health and Safety Representatives as follows:

Shops and offices— one for up to 100 employees; and

Workplaces other than shops and offices— one for up to 50 employees.

The employer shall ensure that employees designated as health and safety representatives meet the following requirements:

Employed in a full-time capacity in the specific workplace or section thereof;

Acquainted with conditions and activities at that workplace or section thereof, and

THE CONTRACT		1	173		C4.1
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Health	and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

Taking into account the nature of hazards associated with the activities of the workplace or section thereof, the employer shall provide as far as is reasonable practicable health and safety training to the health and safety representatives on how to identify health and safety risks and how to conduct inspections of the workplace or section thereof.

REPORTING OF INCIDENTS AND OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES

Section 24 of the Act refers to certain incidents occurring at the workplace, or in connection with the use of machinery whereby a person dies or is injured to be extent where he is likely to die or could have resulted in a major incident. Such incidents should be reported to the Provincial Director on a WCL 1 or WCL 2 form within seven days.

Certain other types of incidents must be reported to the Provincial Director telephonically, facsimile or similar means of communication and these types of incidents are as follows—

Where a person, as a result of the incident;

Dies:

Becomes unconscious:

Suffers the loss of a limb or part thereof;

Is injured to the extent that he is likely to die;

Is injured to the extent that he is likely to be permanently disabled;

Is injured to the extent that he is likely to be off for a period of 14 days or more;

Cannot perform his normal duties (those duties for which he was employed).

An incident of major consequence arising out of the use of industrial equipment or machinery or industrial practices at a workplace.

The health and safety of any person is endangered and where –

A dangerous substance was spilled;

The uncontrolled release of any substance under pressure (pressure greater than 1 atmosphere) took place;

Machinery or any part thereof fractured or failed, resulting in flying, falling or uncontrolled moving objects: or

Machines, which ran out of control

These incidents should also be recorded and investigated in accordance to Regulation 8 of the General Administrative Regulations.

If an injured person is to die as a result of an incident, which has already been reported in terms of the above, the employer or user should report such death to the Provincial Director.

Any registered medical practitioner should, in terms of Section 25 of the Act, report all (to the employer and Chief Inspector) cases of occupational diseases or any other disease, which he believes arose out

THE CONTRACT		1	174		C4.1
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Health	and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

of a person's employment, which he/she has treated. This must be done within 14 days in the form of a WCL 22 form.

Any other person may in writing, give notice of any disease suspected to be an occupational disease, to the employer and chief inspector.

RECORDING AND INVESTIGATION OF INCIDENTS

The employer or user of machinery should keep record and investigate all incidents referred to in terms of Section 24 of the Act together with any other incident, which resulted in the person concerned having had to receive medical treatment other than first aid.

These incidents must be recorded in the form of Annexure 1 of these regulations and be kept for a period of at least 3 years. This record shall be kept on the premises and available for perusal by an inspector.

The employer, a designated person, a health and safety representative or a member of the health and safety committee must investigate the above-mentioned incidents. This investigation should take place within 7 days from the date of incident and completed as soon as is reasonable practicable or within the contracted period of contract workers.

The employer should record the result of the investigation in the Annexure 1. The purpose of the investigation is to establish the cause of the incident together with the safety measures that can be implemented to prevent the re-occurrence of such incidents in the future.

The health and safety committee shall examine this record at their next meeting. WITNESS AT AN INQUIRY

The chief inspector can, in terms of Section 32, direct an inspector to hold a formal inquiry as a result of an incident reported in terms of Section 24 (refer to Regulation 6). In such an instance, the inspector shall inform the employer or user of machinery of his intentions, and request the following from him/her:

That all persons witness to the incident; and

That any other person as required by the inspector be notified in connection with the time, date and venue of the formal inquiry.

The employer or user of machinery is to establish which persons are likely not to attend the inquiry, and shall advise the inspector of the names and addresses of such persons to allow the inspector to subpoena such persons.

RETURNS

An employer or user shall furnish the inspector with such information as requested for the purpose of the Administration of the Act.

THE CONTRACT Part C4: Site Information		175		Occupation Healt	C4.1 h and Safety
					-
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

TENDER DRAWINGS

RLM/OMM/0161/2024/25 - APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS OF KAREE ROAD IN MARIKANA.

THE CONTRACT		17	176		C4.1
Part C4: Site Information				Occupation Health	n and Safety
Employer	Witness 1	Witness 2	Contractor	Witness 1	Witness 2

1 Location of the Works

The project site is located in the Rustenburg Local Municipality, approximately 30km North of Rustenburg CBD.

AREA	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	
MARIKANA	2842683.075	49257.189	

Figure 0-1 Location of Project Site















